Chapter 01

Accounting in Business

**True / False Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. | Accounting is an information and measurement system that identifies, records, and communicates relevant, reliable, and comparable information about an organization's business activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 2. | Bookkeeping is the recording of transactions and events and is only part of accounting.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3. | An accounting information system communicates data to help users make better decisions.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 4. | Financial accounting is the area of accounting that provides internal reports to assist the decision making needs of internal users.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 5. | Internal operating activities include research and development, distribution, and human resources.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 6. | The primary objective of managerial accounting is to provide general purpose financial statements to help external users analyze and interpret an organization's activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 7. | External auditors examine financial statements to verify that they are prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 8. | External users include lenders, shareholders, customers, and regulators.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 9. | Regulators often have legal authority over certain activities of organizations.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 10. | Internal users include lenders, shareholders, brokers and managers.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 11. | Opportunities in accounting include auditing, consulting, market research, and tax planning.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 12. | Identifying the proper ethical path is usually easy.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 13. | The Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX) requires each issuer of securities to disclose whether it has adopted a code of ethics for its senior financial officers and the contents of that code.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 14. | The fraud triangle asserts that the three factors that must exist for a person to commit fraud are opportunity, pressure, and rationalization.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 15. | The Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX) does not require public companies to apply both accounting oversight and stringent internal controls.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 16. | A partnership is a business owned by two or more people.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 17. | Owners of a corporation are called shareholders or stockholders.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 18. | In the partnership form of business, the owners are called stockholders.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 19. | The balance sheet shows a company's net income or loss due to earnings activities over a period of time.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 20. | The Financial Accounting Standards Board is the governmental agency that sets both broad and specific accounting principles.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 21. | The business entity principle means that accounting information reflects a presumption that the business will continue operating instead of being closed or sold.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 22. | Generally accepted accounting principles are the basic assumptions, concepts, and guidelines for preparing financial statements.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 23. | The business entity assumption means that a business is accounted for separately from other business entities, including its owner or owners.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 24. | As a general rule, revenues should not be recognized in the accounting records when earned, but rather when cash is received.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 25. | Specific accounting principles are basic assumptions, concepts, and guidelines for preparing financial statements and arise out of long-used accounting practice.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 26. | General accounting principles arise from long-used accounting practices.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 27. | A sole proprietorship is a business owned by one or more persons.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 28. | Unlimited liability and separate taxation of the business are advantages of a sole proprietorship.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 29. | Understanding generally accepted accounting principles is not necessary to effectively use and interpret financial statements.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 30. | The International Accounting Standards board (IASB) has the authority to impose its standards on companies around the world.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 31. | Objectivity means that financial information is supported by independent, unbiased evidence.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 32. | The idea that a business will continue to operate instead of being closed or sold underlies the going-concern assumption.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 33. | According to the cost principle, it is necessary for managers to report an approximation of an asset's market value upon purchase.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 34. | The monetary unit assumption means that all companies doing business in the United States must express transactions and events in U.S. dollars.     True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 35. | The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) is the government group that establishes reporting requirements for companies that issue stock to the public.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 36. | A limited liability company offers the limited liability of a partnership or proprietorship and the tax treatment of a corporation.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 37. | The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is a government agency that has legal authority to establish GAAP.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 38. | The three common forms of business ownership include sole proprietorship, partnership, and non-profit.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 39. | The three major types of business activities are operating, financing, and investing.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 40. | Planning involves defining an organization's ideas, goals, and actions.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 41. | Strategic management is the process of determining the right mix of operating activities for the type of organization, its plans, and its market.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 42. | Investing activities are the means an organization uses to pay for resources like land, buildings, and equipment to carry out its plans.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 43. | Investing activities are the acquiring and disposing of resources that an organization uses to acquire and sell its products or services.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 44. | Owner financing refers to resources contributed by creditors or lenders.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 45. | Revenues are increases in equity from a company's sales of products and services to customers.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 46. | A net loss occurs when revenues exceed expenses.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 47. | Net income occurs when revenues exceed expenses.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 48. | Liabilities are the owner's claim on assets.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 49. | Assets are the resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefits.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 50. | Owner withdrawals are expenses.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 51. | The accounting equation can be restated as: Assets - Equity = Liabilities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 52. | The accounting equation implies that: Assets + Liabilities = Equity.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 53. | Owner's investments are increases in equity from a company's earnings activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 54. | Every business transaction leaves the accounting equation in balance.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 55. | An external transaction is an exchange within an entity that may or may not affect the accounting equation.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 56. | From an accounting perspective, an event is a happening that affects the accounting equation, but cannot be measured.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 57. | Owner's equity is increased when cash is received from customers in payment of previously recorded accounts receivable.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 58. | An owner's investment in a business normally creates an asset (cash), a liability (note payable), and owner's equity (investment.)    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 59. | Return on assets is often stated in ratio form as the amount of average total assets divided by income.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 60. | Return on assets is also known as return on investment.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 61. | Return on assets is useful to decision makers for evaluating management, analyzing and forecasting profits, and in planning activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 62. | Arrow's net income of $117 million and average assets of $1,400 million results in a return on assets of 8.36%.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 63. | Return on assets reflects a company's ability to generate profit through productive use of its assets.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 64. | Risk is the uncertainty about the return we will earn.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 65. | Generally the lower the risk, the higher the return that can be expected.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 66. | U.S. Government Treasury bonds provide low return and low risk to investors.     True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 67. | The four basic financial statements include the balance sheet, income statement, statement of owner's equity, and statement of cash flows.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 68. | An income statement reports on investing and financing activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 69. | A balance sheet covers activities over a period of time such as a month or year.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 70. | The income statement describes revenues earned and expenses incurred over a specified period of time due to earnings activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 71. | The statement of cash flows shows the net effect of revenues and expenses for a reporting period.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 72. | The income statement shows the financial position of a business on a specific date.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 73. | The first section of the income statement reports cash flows from operating activities.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 74. | The balance sheet is based on the accounting equation.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 75. | Investing activities involve the buying and selling of assets such as land and equipment that are held for long-term use in the business.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 76. | Operating activities include long-term borrowing and repaying cash from lenders, and cash investments or withdrawals by the owner.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 77. | The purchase of supplies appears on the statement of cash flows as an investing activity because it involves the purchase of assets.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 78. | The income statement reports on operating activities at a point in time.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 79. | The statement of cash flows identifies cash flows separated into operating, investing, and financing activities over a period of time.    True    False |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 80. | Ending capital reported on the statement of owner's equity is calculated by adding owner investments and net losses and subtracting net income and withdrawals.    True    False |

**Multiple Choice Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 81. | Accounting is an information and measurement system that does all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Identifies business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Records business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Communicates business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Eliminates the need for interpreting financial data. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Helps people make better decisions. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 82. | Technology:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Has replaced accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Has not improved the clerical accuracy of accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Reduces the time, effort and cost of recordkeeping. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | In accounting has replaced the need for decision makers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | In accounting is only available to large corporations. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 83. | The primary objective of financial accounting is to:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Serve the decision-making needs of internal users. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Provide accounting information that serves external users. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Monitor and control company activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Provide information on both the costs and benefits of looking after products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Know what, when, and how much product to produce. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 84. | The area of accounting aimed at serving the decision making needs of internal users is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Financial accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Managerial accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | External auditing. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | SEC reporting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Bookkeeping. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 85. | External users of accounting information include all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Shareholders. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Customers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Purchasing managers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Government regulators. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Creditors. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 86. | All of the following regarding a Certified Public Accountant are true *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Must meet education and experience requirements. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Must pass an examination. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Must exhibit ethical character. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | May also be a Certified Management Accountant. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cannot hold any certificate other than a CPA. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 87. | Ethical behavior requires that:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Auditors' pay not depend on the success of the client's business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Auditors invest in businesses they audit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Analysts report information favorable to their companies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Managers use accounting information to benefit themselves. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Auditors' pay depends on the success of the client's business. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 88. | The conceptual framework that the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) are attempting to converge and enhance includes the following broad areas to guide standard setting *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Objectives |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Qualitative characteristics |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Uniformity |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Elements |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Recognition and measurement | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 89. | All of the following are true regarding ethics *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Ethics are beliefs that separate right from wrong. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Ethics rules are often set for CPAs. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Ethics do not affect the operations or outcome of a company. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Are critical in accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Ethics can be difficult to apply. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 90. | The accounting concept that requires financial statement information to be supported by independent, unbiased evidence is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Time-period assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Objectivity principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 91. | A corporation is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | A business legally separate from its owners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Controlled by the FASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Not responsible for its own acts and own debts. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The same as a limited liability partnership. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Not subject to double taxation. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 92. | The independent group that is attempting to harmonize accounting practices of different countries is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | AICPA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | IASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | CAP. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | SEC. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | FASB. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 93. | The private-sector group that currently has the authority to establish generally accepted accounting principles in the United States is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | APB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | FASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | AAA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | AICPA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | SEC. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 94. | The accounting concept that requires every business to be accounted for separately from other business entities, including its owner or owners is known as the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Time-period assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cost principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 95. | The rule that requires financial statements to reflect the assumption that the business will continue operating instead of being closed or sold, unless evidence shows that it will not continue, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Cost Principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Monetary unit assumption. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 96. | If a company is considering the purchase of a parcel of land that was acquired by the seller for $85,000, is offered for sale at $150,000, is assessed for tax purposes at $95,000, is recognized by the purchaser as easily being worth $140,000, and is purchased for $137,000, the land should be recorded in the purchaser's books at:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $95,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $137,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $138,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $140,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $150,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 97. | To include the personal assets and transactions of a business's owner in the records and reports of the business would be in conflict with the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 98. | The accounting principle that requires accounting information to be based on actual cost and requires assets and services to be recorded initially at the cash or cash-equivalent amount given in exchange, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Realization principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Business entity assumption. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 99. | The rule that (1) requires revenue to be recognized at the time it is earned, (2) allows the inflow of assets associated with revenue to be in a form other than cash, and (3) measures the amount of revenue as the cash plus the cash equivalent value of any noncash assets received from customers in exchange for goods or services, is called the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Business entity assumption. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 100. | The question of when revenue should be recognized on the income statement according to GAAP is addressed by the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cost principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 101. | The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Hopes to create harmony among accounting practices of different countries to improve comparability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Is the government group that establishes reporting requirements for companies that issue stock to the investing public. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has the authority to impose its standards on companies around the world. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is the only source of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Only applies to companies that are members of the European Union. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 102. | The Superior Company acquired a building for $500,000. The building was appraised at a value of $575,000. The seller had paid $300,000 for the building 6 years ago. Which accounting principle would require Superior to record the building on its records at $500,000?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 103. | On December 15 of the current year, Conrad Accounting Services signed a $40,000 contract with a client to provide bookkeeping services to the client in the following year. Which accounting principle would require Conrad Accounting Services to record the bookkeeping revenue in the following year and not the year the cash was received?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 104. | Marsha Bogswell is the owner of Bogswell Legal Services. Which accounting principle requires Marsha to keep her personal financial information separate from the financial information of Bogswell Legal Services?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Matching principle. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 105. | A limited partnership:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Includes a general partner with unlimited liability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Is subject to double taxation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has owners called stockholders. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is the same as a corporation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | May only have two partners. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 106. | A partnership:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Is also called a sole proprietorship. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Has unlimited liability for its partners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has to have a written agreement in order to be legal. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is a legal organization separate from its owners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Has owners called shareholders. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 107. | Which of the following accounting principles require that all goods and services purchased be recorded at actual cost?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Matching principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Consideration assumption. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 108. | Which of the following accounting principles prescribes that a company record its expenses incurred to generate the revenue reported?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Matching principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Consideration assumption. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 109. | Revenue is properly recognized:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | When the customer makes an order. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Only if the transaction creates an account receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | At the end of the accounting period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Upon completion of the sale or when services have been performed and the business obtains the right to collect the sales price. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | When cash from a sale is received. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 110. | Which of the following purposes would financial statements serve for external users?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | To find information about projected costs and revenues of proposed products. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | To assess employee performance and compensation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | To assist in monitoring consumer needs and price concerns. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | To fulfill regulatory requirements for companies whose stock is sold to the public. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | To determine purchasing needs. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 111. | In a business decision where there are ethical concerns, the preferred course of action should be one that:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Is agreed upon by the most managers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Maximizes the company's profits. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Results in maintaining operations at the current level. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Costs the least to implement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Avoids casting doubt on the decision maker and upholds trust. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 112. | If a company uses $1,300 of its cash to purchase supplies, the effect on the accounting equation would be:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase $1,300 and liabilities decrease $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | One asset increases $1,300 and another asset decreases $1,300, causing no effect. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets decrease $1,300 and equity decreases $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets decrease $1,300 and equity increases $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets increase $1,300 and liabilities increase $1,300. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 113. | If a company receives $12,000 from the owner to establish a proprietorship, the effect on the accounting equation would be:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets decrease $12,000 and equity decreases $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets increase $12,000 and liabilities decrease $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets increase $12,000 and liabilities increase $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Liabilities increase $12,000 and equity decreases $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets increase $12,000 and equity increases $12,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 114. | If a company purchases equipment costing $4,500 on credit, the effect on the accounting equation would be:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase $4,500 and liabilities decrease $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Equity decreases $4,500 and liabilities increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities decrease $4,500 and assets increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets increase $4,500 and liabilities increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Equity increases $4,500 and liabilities decrease $4,500. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 115. | An example of a financing activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Buying office supplies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Obtaining a long-term loan. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Buying office equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling inventory. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Buying land. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 116. | An example of an operating activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Paying wages. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Purchasing office equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Borrowing money from a bank. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling stock. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Paying off a loan. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 117. | Operating activities:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Are the means organizations use to pay for resources like land, buildings and equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Involve using resources to research, develop, purchase, produce, distribute and market products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Involve acquiring and disposing of resources that a business uses to acquire and sell its products or services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Are also called asset management. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Are also called strategic management. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 118. | An example of an investing activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Paying wages of employees. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Withdrawals by the owner. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Purchase of land. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling inventory. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Contribution from owner. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 119. | Net Income:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Decreases equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Represents the amount of assets owners put into a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equals assets minus liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is the excess of revenues over expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Represents owners' claims against assets. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 120. | If equity is $300,000 and liabilities are $192,000, then assets equal:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $108,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $192,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $300,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $492,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $792,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 121. | If assets are $300,000 and liabilities are $192,000, then equity equals:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $108,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $192,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $300,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $492,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $792,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 122. | Resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefits are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expenses. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 123. | Increases in equity from a company's sales of products or services are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expenses. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 124. | The difference between a company's assets and its liabilities, or net assets is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expense. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net loss. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 125. | Creditors' claims on the assets of a company are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net losses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 126. | Decreases in equity that represent costs of providing products or services to customers, used to earn revenues are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Owner's Investment. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 127. | The description of the relation between a company's assets, liabilities, and equity, which is expressed as Assets = Liabilities + Equity, is known as the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Income statement equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Business equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Return on equity ratio. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net income. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 128. | Revenues are:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The same as net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The excess of expenses over assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Resources owned or controlled by a company. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The increase in equity from a company's sales of products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The costs of assets or services used. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 129. | If assets are $99,000 and liabilities are $32,000, then equity equals:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $32,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $67,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $99,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $131,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $198,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 130. | Another name for equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Net assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net loss. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 131. | When expenses exceed revenues, the resulting change in equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Negative equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Net loss. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | A liability. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 132. | A resource that the owner takes from the company is called a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Liability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Withdrawal. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Expense. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Contribution. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Investment. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 133. | Distributions of cash or other resources by a business to its owners are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Retained earnings. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net Income. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 134. | The assets of a company total $700,000; the liabilities, $200,000. What are the net assets?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $900,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $700,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $500,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $200,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | It is impossible to determine unless the amount of this owners' investment is known. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 135. | On May 31 of the current year, the assets and liabilities of Riser, Inc. are as follows: Cash $20,500; Accounts Receivable, $7,250; Supplies, $650; Equipment, $12,000; Accounts Payable, $9,300. What is the amount of owner's equity as of May 31 of the current year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $8,300 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $13,050 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $20,500 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $31,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $40,400 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 136. | On August 31 of the current year, the assets and liabilities of Gladstone, Inc. are as follows: Cash $30,000; Supplies, $600; Equipment, $10,000; Accounts Payable, $8,500. What is the amount of owner's equity as of August 31 of the current year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $49,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $32,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $12,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $10,900 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $30,900 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 137. | Assets created by selling goods and services on credit are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Accounts receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Equity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 138. | An exchange of value between two entities that yields a change in the accounting equation is called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Recordkeeping or bookkeeping. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | An external transaction. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | An asset. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net Income. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 139. | Saddleback Company paid off $30,000 of its accounts payable in cash. What would be the effects of this transaction on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets, $30,000 increase; equity, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets, $30,000 decrease; liabilities, $30,000 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets, $30,000 decrease; liabilities, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Liabilities, $30,000 decrease; equity, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets, $30,000 decrease; equity $30,000 decrease. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 140. | If Houston Company billed a client for $10,000 of consulting work completed, the accounts receivable asset increases by $10,000 and:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts payable decreases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Accounts payable increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cash increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue decreases $10,000 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 141. | Alpha Company has assets of $600,000, liabilities of $250,000, and equity of $350,000. It buys office equipment on credit for $75,000. What would be the effects of this transaction on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase by $75,000 and expenses increase by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets increase by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities increase by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets decrease by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets increase by $75,000 and liabilities increase by $75,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 142. | Contessa Company collected $42,000 cash on its accounts receivable. The effects of this transaction as reflected in the accounting equation are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Total assets decrease and equity increases. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Both total assets and total liabilities decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Neither assets, total liabilities, nor equity are changed. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Both total assets and equity are unchanged and liabilities increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Total assets increase and equity decreases. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 143. | If the liabilities of a business increased $75,000 during a period of time and the owner's equity in the business decreased $30,000 during the same period, the assets of the business must have:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Decreased $105,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Decreased $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Increased $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Increased $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Increased $105,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 144. | If the assets of a business increased $89,000 during a period of time and its liabilities increased $67,000 during the same period, equity in the business must have:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Increased $22,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Decreased $22,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Increased $89,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Decreased $156,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Increased $156,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 145. | If the liabilities of a company increased $74,000 during a period of time and equity in the company decreased $19,000 during the same period, what was the effect on the assets?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would have increased $55,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would have decreased $55,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would have increased $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would have decreased $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | None of these. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 146. | If a company paid $38,000 of its accounts payable in cash, what was the effect on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $38,000, liabilities would decrease $38,000, and equity would decrease $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $38,000, liabilities would decrease $38,000, and equity would increase $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would decrease $38,000 and liabilities would decrease $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | There would be no effect on the accounts because the accounts are affected by the same amount. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets would increase $38,000 and liabilities would decrease $38,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 147. | If assets are $365,000 and equity is $120,000, then liabilities are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $120,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $245,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $365,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $485,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $610,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 148. | Rushing had income of $150 million and average invested assets of $1,800 million. Its return on assets is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 8.3%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 83.3%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 12%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 120%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 16.7%. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 149. | Cage Company had income of $350 million and average invested assets of $2,000 million. Its return on assets (ROA) is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 1.8%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 35%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 17.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 5.7%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 3.5%. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 150. | Speedy has net income of $18,955, and assets at the beginning of the year of $200,000. Assets at the end of the year total $246,000. Compute its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 7.7%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 8.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 9.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 11.8%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 13.0%. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 151. | Chou Co. has a net income of $43,000, assets at the beginning of the year are $250,000 and assets at the end of the year are $300,000. Compute its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 8.4% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 17.2% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 14.3% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 15.6% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 1.5% | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 152. | U.S. government bonds are:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | High-risk and high-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Low-risk and low-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | High-risk and low-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Low-risk and high-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | High risk and no-return investments. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 153. | Risk is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income divided by average total assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The reward for investment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | The uncertainty about the return expected to be earned. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Unrelated to return expected. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Derived from the idea of getting something back from an investment. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 154. | The statement of cash flows reports all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash flows from operating activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cash flows from investing activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cash flows from financing activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The net increase or decrease in assets for the period reported. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The net increase or decrease in cash for the period reported. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 155. | The basic financial statements include all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance Sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income Statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of Cash Flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of Changes in Assets. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 156. | The statement of owner's equity:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Reports how equity changes at a point in time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Reports how equity changes over a period of time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Reports on cash flows for operating, financing, and investing activities over a period of time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Reports on cash flows for operating, financing, and investing activities at a point in time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Reports on amounts for assets, liabilities, and equity at a point in time. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 157. | The financial statement that reports whether the business earned a profit and also lists the revenues and expenses is called the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of financial position. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 158. | A balance sheet lists:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The types and amounts of the revenues and expenses of a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Only the information about what happened to equity during a time period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | The types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity of a business as of a specific date. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The inflows and outflows of cash during the period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The assets and liabilities of a company but not the owner's equity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 159. | A financial statement providing information that helps users understand a company's financial status, and which lists the types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity as of a specific date, is called a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Financial Status Statement. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 160. | The financial statement that identifies a company's cash receipts and cash payments over a period of time is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Statement of financial position. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of changes in owner's equity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 161. | The financial statement that shows the beginning balance of owner's equity; the changes in equity that resulted from new investments by the owner, net income (or net loss); withdrawals; and the ending balance, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Statement of financial position. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of owner's equity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 162. | Cash investments by owners are listed on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity only. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of cash flows only. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of owner's equity and statement of cash flows. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 163. | Accounts payable appear on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Transaction statement. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 164. | The income statement reports all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenues earned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses incurred by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets owned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Net income or loss earned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The time period over which the earnings occurred. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 165. | Use the following information as of December 31 to determine equity.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | 57,000 | | Buildings | 175,000 | | Equipment | 206,000 | | Liabilities | $141,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $57,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $141,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $297,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $438,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $579,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 166. | Use the following information for Meeker Corp. to determine the amount of equity to report.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | 70,000 | | Buildings | 125,000 | | Land | 205,000 | | Liabilities | $130,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $390,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $140,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $20,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $530,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $270,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 167. | Determine the net income of a company for which the following information is available for the month of July.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Employee salaries expense | $180,000 | | Interest expense | 10,000 | | Rent expense | 20,000 | | Consulting revenue | 400,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $190,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $210,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $230,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $400,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $610,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 168. | Determine the net income of a company for which the following information is available for the month of September.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Service revenue | $300,000 | | Rent expense | 48,000 | | Utilities expense. | 3,200 | | Salaries expense | 81,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $263,800. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $432,200. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $171,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $167,800. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $252,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 169. | A company acquires equipment for $75,000 cash. This represents a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Operating activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Investing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Financing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expense activity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 170. | A company borrows $125,000 from the Northern Bank and receives the loan proceeds in cash. This represents a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenue activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Operating activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Expense activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Investing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Financing activity. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 171. | Zippy had cash inflows from operations $60,500; cash outflows from investing activities of $47,000; and cash inflows from financing of $25,000. The net change in cash was:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $38,500 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $38,500 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $132,500 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $132,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $11,500 decrease. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 172. | Zapper has beginning equity of $257,000, net income of $51,000, withdrawals of $40,000 and investments by owners of $6,000. Its ending equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $223,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $240,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $268,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $274,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $208,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 173. | Cragmont has beginning equity of $277,000, net income of $63,000, withdrawals of $25,000 and no additional investments by owners during the period. Its ending equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $365,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $239,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $189,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $315,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $277,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 174. | Rent expense appears on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of periodic expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of cash flows only. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 175. | A company's balance sheet shows: cash $22,000, accounts receivable $16,000, office equipment $50,000, and accounts payable $17,000. What is the amount of owner's equity?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $17,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $29,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $71,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $88,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $105,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 176. | A company reported total equity of $145,000 at the beginning of the year. The company reported $210,000 in revenues and $165,000 in expenses for the year. Liabilities at the end of the year totaled $92,000. What are the total assets of the company at the end of the year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $92,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $98,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $210,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $282,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 177. | Flitter reported net income of $17,500 for the past year. At the beginning of the year the company had $200,000 in assets and $50,000 in liabilities. By the end of the year, assets had increased to $300,000 and liabilities were $75,000. Calculate its return on assets:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 8.8% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 7.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 5.8% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 35.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 23.3% | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 178. | Dawson Electronic Services had revenues of $80,000 and expenses of $50,000 for the year. Its assets at the beginning of the year were $400,000. At the end of the year assets were worth $450,000. Calculate its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 7.1% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 7.5% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 6.7% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 20.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 18.8% | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 179. | Rico's Taqueria had cash inflows from operating activities of $27,000; cash outflows from investing activities of $22,000, and cash outflows from financing activities of $12,000. Calculate the net increase or decrease in cash.       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $61,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $37,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $7,000 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $7,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $34,000 decrease. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 180. | Charlie's Chocolates' owner made investments of $50,000 and withdrawals of $20,000. The company has revenues of $83,000 and expenses of $64,000. Calculate its net income.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $83,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $64,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $49,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 181. | Savvy Sightseeing had beginning equity of $72,000; revenues of $90,000, expenses of $65,000, and withdrawals by owners of $9,000. Calculate the ending equity.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $88,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $25,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $97,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $47,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 182. | Doc's Ribhouse had beginning equity of $52,000; net income of $35,000, and withdrawals by the owner of $12,000. Calculate the ending equity.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $(5,000). |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $29,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $5,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $99,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $75,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 183. | A company's balance sheet shows: cash $24,000, accounts receivable $30,000, equipment $50,000, and equity $72,000. What is the amount of liabilities?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $104,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $76,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $32,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $68,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $176,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 184. | If a company has excess space in its building that it rents to another company for $700, what is the effect on the accounting equation when the first rent payment is collected?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $700 and liabilities would decrease $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $700 and equity would increase $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $700 and equity would decrease $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $700 and equity would increase $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $700 and equity would increase $700. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 185. | All of the following are classified as assets *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Supplies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Land. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 186. | Which of the following accounts is not included in the calculation of a company's ending owner's equity?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cash. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 187. | All of the following are classified as liabilities *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Notes Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Wages Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Taxes Payable. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 188. | Billington Corp. borrows $80,000 cash from Second National Bank. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Billington?       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $80,000 and liabilities would decrease $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $80,000 and equity would increase $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $80,000 and equity would decrease $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $80,000 and liabilities would increase $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $80,000 and equity would increase $80,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 189. | If the assets of a company increase by $55,000 during the year and its liabilities increase by $25,000 during the same year, then the change in equity of the company during the year must have been:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | An increase of $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | A decrease of $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | An increase of $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | A decrease of $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | An increase of $25,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 190. | All of the following are classified as liabilities *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Notes Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Wages Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Taxes Payable. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 191. | Grandmark Printing pays $2,000 rent to the landlord of the building where its facilities are located. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Grandmark?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $2,000 and liabilities would decrease $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $2,000 and equity would decrease $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $2,000 and equity would increase $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $2,000 and liabilities would increase $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $2,000 and equity would increase $2,000. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 192. | Atkins Company collected $1,750 as payment for the amount owed by a customer from services provided the prior month on credit. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Atkins?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $1,750 and liabilities would decrease $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | One asset would increase $1,750 and a different asset would decrease $1,750, causing no effect. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $1,750 and equity would increase $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $1,750 and liabilities would increase $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $1,750 and equity would increase $1,750. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 193. | The accounting equation for Ying Company shows a decrease in its assets and a decrease in its equity. Which of the following transactions could have caused that effect?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash was received from providing services to a customer. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The company paid an amount due on credit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equipment was purchased for cash. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | A utility bill was received for the current month, to be paid in the following month. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Advertising expense for the month was paid in cash. | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 194. | The accounting equation for Long Company shows an increase in its assets and an increase in its liabilities. Which of the following transactions could have caused that effect?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash was received from providing services to a customer. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cash was received as an owner investment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equipment was purchased on credit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Supplies were purchased for cash. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Advertising expense for the month was paid in cash. | |

**Matching Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 195. | Match the following terms with the appropriate definition.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Persons using accounting information who are not directly involved in running the organization. | Accounting | \_\_\_\_ | | 2. A model that asserts the factors that must exist for a person to commit fraud. | Recordkeeping | \_\_\_\_ | | 3. The area of accounting aimed at serving external users by providing them with general-purpose financial statements. | External users | \_\_\_\_ | | 4. Beliefs that distinguish right from wrong, considered accepted standards of good and bad behavior. | Internal users | \_\_\_\_ | | 5. Persons using accounting information who are directly involved in managing and operating the organization. | Managerial accounting | \_\_\_\_ | | 6. Accounting specialists that have met educational and experience requirements, passed an examination and exhibit ethical characteristics to achieve a professional certification. | Financial accounting | \_\_\_\_ | | 7. The part of accounting that involves recording transactions and events, either electronically or manually. | Certified Public Accountant (CPA) | \_\_\_\_ | | 8. An information and measurement system that identifies, records and communicates relevant reliable and comparable information about an organization's business activities. | Ethics | \_\_\_\_ | | 9. The area of accounting that serves the decision-making needs of internal users. | Fraud triangle | \_\_\_\_ | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 196. | Match each of the following terms with the most appropriate definition.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Expresses the relation of assets, liabilities and equity in a company, comparing the resources the company owns to the sources of funds to acquire the resources. | Risk | \_\_\_\_ | | 2. The uncertainty about the return to be earned. | Owner capital | \_\_\_\_ | | 3. Decreases in equity from costs of providing products or services to customers. | Return on assets | \_\_\_\_ | | 4. A financial ratio stated as income divided by assets invested. | Liabilities | \_\_\_\_ | | 5. Resources such as cash that an owner puts into the company. | Expenses | \_\_\_\_ | | 6. Resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefit. | Owner withdrawals | \_\_\_\_ | | 7. Resources such as cash that an owner takes from the company for personal use. | Assets | \_\_\_\_ | | 8. Creditor's claims on a company's assets. | Accounting equation | \_\_\_\_ | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 197. | The following is a list of selected users of accounting information. Match the appropriate user to the following decisions they make with accounting information.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Judge the soundness of a customer before making sales on credit. | Purchasing Managers | \_\_\_\_ | | 2. Assess whether a company has paid all required taxes and complied with securities rules. | Suppliers | \_\_\_\_ | | 3. Know what, when, and how much to purchase. | Regulators | \_\_\_\_ | | 4. Decide whether to buy, hold, or sell a company's stock. | Lenders | \_\_\_\_ | | 5. Assess whether an organization is likely to repay its loans with interest. | Shareholders | \_\_\_\_ | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 198. | Match the following definitions with terms 1 through 10. Place the letter that identifies the best definition in the blank space next to the term.       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Time period assumption | The concepts and rules that govern financial accounting. | \_\_\_\_ | | 2. Statement of owner's equity. | Presumes that the life of a company can be divided into periods for reporting purposes. | \_\_\_\_ | | 3. Securities and Exchange Commission | A financial statement that reports the changes in equity over the reporting period; including increases such as owner investment and net income and for decreases such as owner withdrawals or net loss. | \_\_\_\_ | | 4. Generally accepted accounting principles | A report that describes a company's financial position at a point in time. | \_\_\_\_ | | 5. Balance sheet | A principle that requires the information in financial statements to be supported by independent unbiased evidence. | \_\_\_\_ | | 6. Full disclosure principle | Prescribes that assets and services to be recorded initially on a cash or equal-to-cash basis. | \_\_\_\_ | | 7. Statement of cash flows | The governmental agency that has the legal authority to establish accounting rules. | \_\_\_\_ | | 8. Cost principle | An independent group consisting of individuals from many countries that identify preferred accounting practices. | \_\_\_\_ | | 9. Objectivity principle | Prescribes that a company report the details behind financial statements that would impact user decisions. | \_\_\_\_ | | 10. IASB | A report that identifies cash receipts and cash payments over a period of time. | \_\_\_\_ | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 199. | Match the following definitions with the terms 1 through 9. Place the letter that identifies the best definition in the blank space next to the term.       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Revenue recognition principle | A financial statement that lists cash inflows (receipts) and cash outflows (payments); the cash flows are arranged by operating, investing, and financing activities. | \_\_\_\_ | | 2. Expenses | Happenings, such as changes in market value, that effect the accounting equation and are reliably measured. | \_\_\_\_ | | 3. Income statement | The principle that assumes transactions and events can be expressed in money units. | \_\_\_\_ | | 4. Business entity principle | The principle that requires a business to be accounted for separately from its owners. | \_\_\_\_ | | 5. Statement of cash flows | The principle that revenue is recorded when earned through providing goods or services. | \_\_\_\_ | | 6. Liabilities | The relation between a company's assets, liabilities, and equity. | \_\_\_\_ | | 7. Monetary unit principle | Describes a company's revenues and expenses along with the resulting net income or loss over a period of time. | \_\_\_\_ | | 8. Accounting equation | The cost of assets or services used to earn revenue. | \_\_\_\_ | | 9. Events | Creditor's claims on assets. | \_\_\_\_ | |

**Short Answer Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 200. | Identify each of the following business activities 1 through 6 into the appropriate category a, b, and c.  a. Operating b. Investing c. Financing  \_\_\_\_ 1. Paid utilities expenses. \_\_\_\_ 2. Withdrawal of funds by owners. \_\_\_\_ 3. Purchase of land. \_\_\_\_ 4. Sale of used equipment. \_\_\_\_ 5. Borrowed money from a bank on a long-term note. \_\_\_\_ 6. Paid employee wages. \_\_\_\_ 7. Received investment from owner. \_\_\_\_ 8. Paid an amount due on a long-term bank loan. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 201. | Match each of the following items 1 through 8 with the financial statement a through d in which each item would most likely appear. An item may appear on more than one statement.  a. Income statement b. Statement of owner's equity c. Balance sheet d. Statement of cash flows  \_\_\_\_\_1. Assets. \_\_\_\_\_2. Withdrawals. \_\_\_\_\_3. Revenues. \_\_\_\_\_4. Cash from investing activities. \_\_\_\_\_5. Expenses. \_\_\_\_\_6. Liabilities. \_\_\_\_\_7. Cash from operating activities. \_\_\_\_\_8. Cash from financing activities. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 202. | Classify the following activities according to the appropriate section of the statement of cash flows.  a. Operating activity b. Investing activity c. Financing activity  \_\_\_\_ 1. Cash received from a one-time sale of used office equipment. \_\_\_\_ 2. Cash paid for withdrawals by owners. \_\_\_\_ 3. Cash received from customers. \_\_\_\_ 4. Cash received from owner contributions. \_\_\_\_ 5. Cash paid for utilities. \_\_\_\_ 6. Cash paid for a delivery van to be used in the business. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 203. | Explain the role of accounting in the information age. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 204. | What is the balance sheet? What is its purpose? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 205. | Identify the users and uses of accounting information. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 206. | Identify several opportunities in accounting and distinguish between private accounting and public accounting. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 207. | Explain why ethics are an integral part of accounting. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 208. | Describe the three important guidelines for revenue recognition. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 209. | Identify the three basic forms of business organizations and their key attributes. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 210. | How does the objectivity principle support ethical behavior? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 211. | Identify and describe the two main groups involved in establishing generally accepted accounting principles. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 212. | How does the going-concern principle affect reporting asset values of a business? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 213. | Describe the income statement and the relation between revenues, expenses, and net income or loss. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 214. | Explain the accounting equation and define its terms. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 215. | What distinguishes liabilities from equity? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 216. | What is the purpose of return on assets as an analytical tool? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 217. | Define risk and return and discuss the relation between them. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 218. | Describe the three types of activities reported on the statement of cash flows. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 219. | Identify and describe the four basic financial statements: |

**Essay Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 220. | The characteristics below apply to at least one of the forms of business organization.    a. Is a separate legal entity.  b. Is allowed to be owned by one person only.  c. Owner or owners are personally liable for debts of the business.  d. Is a separately taxable entity.  e. Is a business entity.  f. May have a contract specifying the division of profits among the owners.  g. Has an unlimited life    Use the following format to indicate (with a "yes" or "no") whether or not a characteristic applies to each type of business organization.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  | **Proprietorship** | **Partnership** | **Corporation** | | a. |  |  |  | | b. |  |  |  | | c. |  |  |  | | d. |  |  |  | | e. |  |  |  | | f. |  |  |  | | g. |  |  |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 221. | A parcel of land is offered for sale at $600,000, is assessed for tax purposes at $500,000, is recognized by its purchasers as easily being worth $575,000, and is sold for $570,000. At what amount should the land be recorded in the purchaser's books? What accounting principle supports your answer? |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 222. | You are reviewing the accounting records of Buddy's Foreign Automotive, owned by Bruce Jones. You have uncovered the following situations. List the appropriate accounting principle related to each independent scenario and suggest a correct action for each.  1. In August, a check for $500 was written to Community Sports. This amount represents soccer camp for his daughter Cassie. 2. Bruce plans a Going Out of Business Sale for June, since he will be closing the business for a month-long vacation in July. He plans to reopen August 1 and will continue operating Buddy's Foreign Automotive indefinitely. 3. Buddy received a shipment of tools from Ontario, Canada. The invoice was stated in Canadian dollars. 4. Sandy Lane paid $1,500 for a major repair services. The amount was recorded as revenue. The parts for the repair must be ordered from overseas and the service won't be complete until the following month. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 223. | At the beginning of the year, a company had $120,000 worth of liabilities. During the year, assets increased by $160,000 and at year-end they equaled $360,000. Liabilities decreased $20,000 during the year. Calculate the beginning and ending values of equity. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 224. | At the beginning of the period, a company had $350,000 worth of assets, $110,000 worth of liabilities, and $240,000 worth of equity. Assume the only change during the period was a $30,000 purchase of equipment by issuing a note payable. Show the accounting equation with the appropriate amounts at the end of the period. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 225. | The accounts of Odie Company with the increases or decreases that occurred during the past year are as follows:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **Account** | **Increase** | **Decrease** | | Cash | $25,000 |  | | Accounts receivable |  | $(5,000) | | Accounts payable |  | (11,000) | | Notes payable | 16,000 |  |   Except for net income, an investment of $3,000 by the owner, and a withdrawal of $11,000 by the owner, no other items affected the owner's capital account. Using the balance sheet equation, compute net income for the past year. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 226. | The accounts of Mason Company at the end of the past year report the following amounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Account** | **Amount** | | Owner Withdrawals, G. Mason | $15,500 | | Revenues | $97,000 | | Expenses | $43,800 | | Owner investments | 2,000 |   If the beginning equity for the year was $173,000, calculate the ending equity for Mason Company. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 227. | Cornelia's Closet has the following account balances for the dates given:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | |  | **October 1** | **October 31** | | Cash | $40,000 | 60,000 | | Accounts receivable | 40,000 | 38,000 | | Accounts payable | 6,000 | ? |   Also, its net income, for October 1 through October 31 was $20,000 and there were no investments or withdrawals by the owner. Determine the equity at both October 1 and October 31. |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 228. | If the liabilities of a company increased $92,000 during a period of time and equity in the business decreased $30,000 during the same period, did the assets of the company increase or decrease? By what amount? |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 229. | Soo Lin began an Internet Consulting practice and completed these transactions during April of the current year:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | April. | 1 | Invested $100,000 of her personal savings into a checking account opened in the name of the business. | |  | 2 | Rented office space and paid $1,200 cash for the month of September. | |  | 3 | Purchased office equipment for $30,000, paying $8,000 cash and agreeing to pay the balance in one year. | |  | 4 | Purchased office supplies for $750 cash. | |  | 8 | Completed work for a client and immediately collected $2,700 cash for the services. | |  | 15 | Completed $3,600 services for a client on credit. | |  | 20 | Received $3,600 from a client for the work completed on September 15. | |  | 30 | Paid the office secretary’s monthly salary, $3,000 cash. | |  | 30 | Lin withdrew $2,000 for personal use. |   Show the effects of the above transactions on the accounting equation of Soo Lin, Consultant. Use the following format for your answers. The first item is shown as an example.  Increase = I Decrease = D No effect = N   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **Date** | **Assets** | **Liabilities** | **Equity** | | **Example:** |  |  |  | | April 1 | I | N | I | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 230. | For each of the following transactions, identify the effects as reflected in the accounting equation. Use "+" to indicate an increase and "-" to indicate a decrease. Use "A", "L", and "E" to indicate assets, liabilities, and equity, respectively. Part A has been completed as an example.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | a. | L. Chester invested $100,000 in a sole proprietorship | +A | +E | | b. | Land was purchased for $50,000. A down payment of $15,000 cash was made and a note was signed for the balance. |  |  | | c. | Services were rendered to customers for cash. |  |  | | d. | A building was purchased for cash. |  |  | | e. | Supplies were purchased for cash. |  |  | | f. | Paid the office secretary’s salary. |  |  | | g. | The amount owed on the land from Part (b) was paid. |  |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 231. | The following schedule reflects shows the first month's transactions of the Green Construction Company, owned by Jennifer Green:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  |  |  | **Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  | **Accounts** |  | **J. Green** | |  | **Cash** | + | **Receivable** | + | **Supplies** | + | **Equipment** | = | **Payable** | + | **Capital** | | 1. | +20,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +20,000 | | 2. | -5,000 |  |  |  |  |  | +5,000 |  |  |  |  | | 3. |  |  |  |  | +$1,500 |  |  |  | +1,500 |  |  | | 4. | +3,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +3,000 | | 5. | +1,000 |  | +1,500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +2,500 | | 6. | -750 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -750 |  |  | | 7. | +500 |  | -500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 8. |  |  |  |  | -400 |  |  |  |  |  | -400 | | 9. | -2,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -2,000 |   Provide descriptions for each transaction. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 232. | The accountant of Action Adventure Games prepared a balance sheet after every 10 day period. The only resources invested by the owner were at the start of the company on June 1. During June, the first month of operation, the following balance sheets were prepared:   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 10** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Equity** | | | Cash | $60,000 | Owner, Capital | $60,000 | | Total assets | $60,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $60,000 |      |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 20** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $48,000 | Notes payable | $18,000 | | Land | 10,000 | **Equity** | | | Building | 20,000 | Owner, Capital | 60,000 | | Total assets | $78,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $78,000 |      |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 30** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $51,000 | Accounts payable | $2,000 | | Office supplies | 2,000 | Notes payable | 18,000 | | Land | 10,000 | **Equity** | | | Building | 20,000 | Owner, Capital | 63,000 | | Total assets | $83,000 | Total liabilities and  equity | $83,000 |   **Required:**    Describe the nature of each of the four transactions that took place between the balance sheet dates shown. Assume only one transaction affected each account.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | June | 10 |  | |  | 20 |  | |  | 30 |  | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 233. | Identify the risk and the return in each of the following examples.  a. Investing $500 in a certificate of deposit at 4.5% interest. b. Placing a $100 bet on an NBA game. c. Investing $10,000 in Microsoft stock. d. Borrowing $20,000 in student loans. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 234. | Prepare a April 30 balance sheet in proper form for Two Rivers Vending Service from the following alphabetical list of the accounts at April 30:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Accounts receivable | $10,000 | | Accounts payable | 18,000 | | Building | 28,000 | | Cash | 10,000 | | Notes payable | 47,000 | | Office equipment | 12,000 | | K. Fields, Capital | ? | | Trucks | 55,000 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 235. | Prepare a December 31 balance sheet in proper form for Smokey River Supplies from the following list of the accounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | $10,000 | | Accounts receivable | 8,000 | | Supplies | 12,000 | | Equipment | 35,000 | | Land | 18,000 | | Accounts payable | 13,000 | | Notes payable | 41,000 | | L. Marks, Capital | 29,000 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 236. | Prepare a December 31 balance sheet in proper form for Cane Property Management using the following accounts and amounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Commissions earned | $40,000 | | Accounts payable | 3,500 | | Accounts receivable | 5,000 | | M. Bruno, Capital | 104,500 | | Office equipment | 10,000 | | Advertising expense | 3,200 | | Cash | 7,500 | | Land | 35,000 | | Note payable | 50,000 | | Office supplies | 1,500 | | Salaries expense | 12,000 | | Salaries payable | 1,000 | | Building | 100,000 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 237. | From the information given below, prepare a November income statement, a November statement of owner's equity, and a November 30 balance sheet. On November 1 of the current year, Victoria Garza began Garza Décor with an initial investment of $50,000 cash. On November 30, her records showed the following (alphabetically arranged) items and amounts.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Accounts payable | $12,000 | Office furnishings | $40,000 | | Accounts receivable | 19,000 | Owner’s withdrawals | 6,000 | | Cash | 21,200 | Rent expense | 9,600 | | Fees earned | 34,000 | Salaries expense | 4,200 | | Notes payable | 4,250 | Telephone expense | 250 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 238. | Data for Kennedy Realty are as follows:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Total assets at January 1 | $100,000 | | Total liabilities at January 1 | 35,000 | | Total revenues for the year | 79,000 | | Total expenses for the year | 47,000 |   The owner, Finn Kennedy, withdrew a total of $30,000 for personal use during the year. Using the above data, prepare Kennedy Realty's Statement of Owner's Equity for the year ended December 31. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 239. | Jet Styling has the following beginning cash balance and cash transactions for the month of January. Using this information prepare a statement of cash flows.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | a. | Beginning cash balance | $3,200 | | b. | Cash investment by owner | 15,000 | | c. | Cash payment toward long-term loan | 1,000 | | d. | Cash payment of rent | 1,800 | | e. | Purchased equipment for cash | 7,500 | | f. | Purchased store supplies for cash | 1,500 | | g. | Cash collected from customers | 7,750 | | h. | Cash withdrawal by owner | 2,000 | | i. | Cash payment of wages | 4,000 | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 240. | The records of Roadmaster Auto Rentals show the following information as of December 31. The owner, Rob Fletcher withdrew $52,000 during the year for personal expenses. Prepare a December income statement, a December statement of owner's equity, and a December 30 balance sheet.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Accounts payable | $36,000 | Wages expense | $75,000 | | Insurance expense | 2,000 | Advertising expense | 22,000 | | Accounts receivable | 24,000 | Cash | 11,000 | | R Fletcher, capital, January 1 | 150,000 | Office Furniture | 15,000 | | Airplanes | 150,000 | Maintenance expense | 39,000 | | Notes payable | 47,000 | Revenues | 217,000 | | Hangar | 60,000 |  |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 241. | Verity Siding Company, owned by S. Verity, began operations in May and completed the following transactions during that first month of operations. Show the effects of the transactions on the accounts of the accounting equation by recording increases and decreases in the appropriate columns in the table below. Do not determine new account balances after each transaction. Determine the final total for each account and verify that the equation is in balance.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | May | 1 | S. Verity invested $90,000 cash in the company. | |  | 2 | The company purchased $25,000 in office equipment. It paid $10,000 in cash and signed a note payable promising to pay the $15,000 over the next three years. | |  | 2 | The company rented office space and paid $3,000 for the May rent. | |  | 6 | The company installed new vinyl siding for a customer and immediately collected $5,000. | |  | 7 | The company paid a supplier $2,000 for siding materials used on the May 6 job. | |  | 8 | The company purchased a $2,500 copy machine for office use on credit. | |  | 9 | The company completed work for additional customers on credit in the amount of $16,000. | |  | 15 | The company paid its employees’ salaries $2,300 for the first half of the month. | |  | 17 | The company installed new siding for a customer and immediately collected $2,400. | |  | 20 | The company received $10,000 in payments from the customers billed on May 9. | |  | 28 | The company paid $1,500 on the copy machine purchased on May 8. It will pay the remaining balance in June. | |  | 31 | The company paid its employees’ salaries $2,400 for the second half of the month. | |  | 31 | The company paid a supplier $5,300 for siding materials used on the remaining jobs completed during May. | |  | 31 | The company paid $450 for this month’s utility bill. |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **VERITY SIDING CO.** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | **Assets   =** | | | | | **Liabilities +** | **Equity** | | | | **Date** |  | **Accounts** |  | **Accounts** | **Notes** | **S. Verity** | **S. Verity** |  |  | | **May** | **Cash** | **Receivable** | **Equipment** | **Payable** | **Payable** | **Capital** | **Withdrawals** | **Revenues** | **Expenses** | | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | $       - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $          - | $        - | $        - | |

**Fill in the Blank Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 242. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is an information and measurement system that identifies, records and communicates relevant, reliable and comparable information about an organization's economic activities.     \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 243. | A \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a business that is owned by only one person.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 244. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ users of accounting information are not directly involved in running the organization.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 245. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is the area of accounting aimed at serving external users by providing them with general-purpose financial statements.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 246. | Congress passed the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to help curb financial abuses at companies that issue their stock to the public.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 247. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are beliefs that separate right from wrong and are considered accepted standards of good and bad behavior.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 248. | The assumption that requires that a business be accounted for separately from its owners is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 249. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ principle requires that financial information is supported by independent, unbiased evidence.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 250. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption assumes business will continue operating indefinitely instead of being closed or sold.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 251. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption states that transactions and events are expressed in money units.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 252. | In accounting, the rule that requires that assets, services, and liabilities be recorded initially at the cash or cash-equivalent value of what was given up or of the item received is called the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 253. | A disadvantage of a sole proprietorship is the fact that the owner has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 254. | There are at least three types of partnerships that limit the partners' liability. They are 1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, and 3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 255. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities are the means organizations use to pay for resources such as land, building, and equipment to carry out plans.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 256. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities involve the acquisition and disposal of resources that an organization uses to acquire and sell its products or services.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 257. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities involve using resources to research, develop, purchase, produce, distribute, and market products and services and receiving amounts from selling products and services.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 258. | Resources such as cash removed from the business by the business owner for personal use are called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 259. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are the increases in equity from a company's sales of products and services to customers.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 260. | A common characteristic of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is their ability to yield expected future benefits to a business.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 261. | Creditors' claims on assets that reflect company obligations to provide assets, products, or services to others are called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 262. | The owner's claim on assets, also known as net assets, is called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 263. | The accounting equation is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 264. | The term \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ refers to a liability that promises a future outflow of resources.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 265. | Using the accounting equation, equity is equal to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 266. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, which is one part of accounting, is the recording of transactions and events, either manually or electronically.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 267. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is net income divided by average total assets.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 268. | Risk is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about the return an investor expects to earn.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 269. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ explains changes in the owner's claim on the business's assets from net income or loss, owner investments, and owner withdrawals over a period of time.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 270. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ describes a company's revenues and expenses along with the resulting net income or net loss over a period of time due to earnings activities.    \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ |

Chapter 01 Accounting in Business Answer Key

**True / False Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 1. | Accounting is an information and measurement system that identifies, records, and communicates relevant, reliable, and comparable information about an organization's business activities.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 2. | Bookkeeping is the recording of transactions and events and is only part of accounting.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3. | An accounting information system communicates data to help users make better decisions.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 4. | Financial accounting is the area of accounting that provides internal reports to assist the decision making needs of internal users.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 5. | Internal operating activities include research and development, distribution, and human resources.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 6. | The primary objective of managerial accounting is to provide general purpose financial statements to help external users analyze and interpret an organization's activities.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 7. | External auditors examine financial statements to verify that they are prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 8. | External users include lenders, shareholders, customers, and regulators.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 9. | Regulators often have legal authority over certain activities of organizations.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 10. | Internal users include lenders, shareholders, brokers and managers.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 11. | Opportunities in accounting include auditing, consulting, market research, and tax planning.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 12. | Identifying the proper ethical path is usually easy.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 13. | The Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX) requires each issuer of securities to disclose whether it has adopted a code of ethics for its senior financial officers and the contents of that code.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 14. | The fraud triangle asserts that the three factors that must exist for a person to commit fraud are opportunity, pressure, and rationalization.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 15. | The Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX) does not require public companies to apply both accounting oversight and stringent internal controls.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 16. | A partnership is a business owned by two or more people.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 17. | Owners of a corporation are called shareholders or stockholders.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 18. | In the partnership form of business, the owners are called stockholders.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 19. | The balance sheet shows a company's net income or loss due to earnings activities over a period of time.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 20. | The Financial Accounting Standards Board is the governmental agency that sets both broad and specific accounting principles.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 21. | The business entity principle means that accounting information reflects a presumption that the business will continue operating instead of being closed or sold.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 22. | Generally accepted accounting principles are the basic assumptions, concepts, and guidelines for preparing financial statements.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 23. | The business entity assumption means that a business is accounted for separately from other business entities, including its owner or owners.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 24. | As a general rule, revenues should not be recognized in the accounting records when earned, but rather when cash is received.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 25. | Specific accounting principles are basic assumptions, concepts, and guidelines for preparing financial statements and arise out of long-used accounting practice.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 26. | General accounting principles arise from long-used accounting practices.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 27. | A sole proprietorship is a business owned by one or more persons.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 28. | Unlimited liability and separate taxation of the business are advantages of a sole proprietorship.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 29. | Understanding generally accepted accounting principles is not necessary to effectively use and interpret financial statements.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 30. | The International Accounting Standards board (IASB) has the authority to impose its standards on companies around the world.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Global AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 31. | Objectivity means that financial information is supported by independent, unbiased evidence.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 32. | The idea that a business will continue to operate instead of being closed or sold underlies the going-concern assumption.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 33. | According to the cost principle, it is necessary for managers to report an approximation of an asset's market value upon purchase.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 34. | The monetary unit assumption means that all companies doing business in the United States must express transactions and events in U.S. dollars.     **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Global AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 35. | The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) is the government group that establishes reporting requirements for companies that issue stock to the public.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Global AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 36. | A limited liability company offers the limited liability of a partnership or proprietorship and the tax treatment of a corporation.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 37. | The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is a government agency that has legal authority to establish GAAP.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 38. | The three common forms of business ownership include sole proprietorship, partnership, and non-profit.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 39. | The three major types of business activities are operating, financing, and investing.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 40. | Planning involves defining an organization's ideas, goals, and actions.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 41. | Strategic management is the process of determining the right mix of operating activities for the type of organization, its plans, and its market.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 42. | Investing activities are the means an organization uses to pay for resources like land, buildings, and equipment to carry out its plans.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 43. | Investing activities are the acquiring and disposing of resources that an organization uses to acquire and sell its products or services.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 44. | Owner financing refers to resources contributed by creditors or lenders.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 45. | Revenues are increases in equity from a company's sales of products and services to customers.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 46. | A net loss occurs when revenues exceed expenses.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 47. | Net income occurs when revenues exceed expenses.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 48. | Liabilities are the owner's claim on assets.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 49. | Assets are the resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefits.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 50. | Owner withdrawals are expenses.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 51. | The accounting equation can be restated as: Assets - Equity = Liabilities.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 52. | The accounting equation implies that: Assets + Liabilities = Equity.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 53. | Owner's investments are increases in equity from a company's earnings activities.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 54. | Every business transaction leaves the accounting equation in balance.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 55. | An external transaction is an exchange within an entity that may or may not affect the accounting equation.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 56. | From an accounting perspective, an event is a happening that affects the accounting equation, but cannot be measured.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 57. | Owner's equity is increased when cash is received from customers in payment of previously recorded accounts receivable.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 58. | An owner's investment in a business normally creates an asset (cash), a liability (note payable), and owner's equity (investment.)    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 59. | Return on assets is often stated in ratio form as the amount of average total assets divided by income.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 60. | Return on assets is also known as return on investment.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 61. | Return on assets is useful to decision makers for evaluating management, analyzing and forecasting profits, and in planning activities.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 62. | Arrow's net income of $117 million and average assets of $1,400 million results in a return on assets of 8.36%.    **TRUE**  Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $117 million/$1,400 million = 8.36% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 63. | Return on assets reflects a company's ability to generate profit through productive use of its assets.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 64. | Risk is the uncertainty about the return we will earn.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Reflective Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 65. | Generally the lower the risk, the higher the return that can be expected.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Reflective Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 66. | U.S. Government Treasury bonds provide low return and low risk to investors.     **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Reflective Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 67. | The four basic financial statements include the balance sheet, income statement, statement of owner's equity, and statement of cash flows.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 68. | An income statement reports on investing and financing activities.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 69. | A balance sheet covers activities over a period of time such as a month or year.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 70. | The income statement describes revenues earned and expenses incurred over a specified period of time due to earnings activities.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 71. | The statement of cash flows shows the net effect of revenues and expenses for a reporting period.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 72. | The income statement shows the financial position of a business on a specific date.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 73. | The first section of the income statement reports cash flows from operating activities.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 74. | The balance sheet is based on the accounting equation.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 75. | Investing activities involve the buying and selling of assets such as land and equipment that are held for long-term use in the business.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 76. | Operating activities include long-term borrowing and repaying cash from lenders, and cash investments or withdrawals by the owner.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 77. | The purchase of supplies appears on the statement of cash flows as an investing activity because it involves the purchase of assets.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 78. | The income statement reports on operating activities at a point in time.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 79. | The statement of cash flows identifies cash flows separated into operating, investing, and financing activities over a period of time.    **TRUE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 80. | Ending capital reported on the statement of owner's equity is calculated by adding owner investments and net losses and subtracting net income and withdrawals.    **FALSE** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

**Multiple Choice Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 81. | Accounting is an information and measurement system that does all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Identifies business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Records business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Communicates business activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Eliminates the need for interpreting financial data. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Helps people make better decisions. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 82. | Technology:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Has replaced accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Has not improved the clerical accuracy of accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Reduces the time, effort and cost of recordkeeping. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | In accounting has replaced the need for decision makers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | In accounting is only available to large corporations. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Technology AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Leveraging Technology Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 83. | The primary objective of financial accounting is to:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Serve the decision-making needs of internal users. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Provide accounting information that serves external users. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Monitor and control company activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Provide information on both the costs and benefits of looking after products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Know what, when, and how much product to produce. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 84. | The area of accounting aimed at serving the decision making needs of internal users is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Financial accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Managerial accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | External auditing. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | SEC reporting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Bookkeeping. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 85. | External users of accounting information include all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Shareholders. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Customers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Purchasing managers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Government regulators. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Creditors. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 86. | All of the following regarding a Certified Public Accountant are true *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Must meet education and experience requirements. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Must pass an examination. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Must exhibit ethical character. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | May also be a Certified Management Accountant. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Cannot hold any certificate other than a CPA. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 87. | Ethical behavior requires that:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Auditors' pay not depend on the success of the client's business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Auditors invest in businesses they audit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Analysts report information favorable to their companies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Managers use accounting information to benefit themselves. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Auditors' pay depends on the success of the client's business. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 88. | The conceptual framework that the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) are attempting to converge and enhance includes the following broad areas to guide standard setting *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Objectives |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Qualitative characteristics |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Uniformity |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Elements |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Recognition and measurement | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 89. | All of the following are true regarding ethics *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Ethics are beliefs that separate right from wrong. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Ethics rules are often set for CPAs. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Ethics do not affect the operations or outcome of a company. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Are critical in accounting. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Ethics can be difficult to apply. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 90. | The accounting concept that requires financial statement information to be supported by independent, unbiased evidence is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Time-period assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Objectivity principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 91. | A corporation is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | A business legally separate from its owners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Controlled by the FASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Not responsible for its own acts and own debts. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The same as a limited liability partnership. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Not subject to double taxation. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 92. | The independent group that is attempting to harmonize accounting practices of different countries is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | AICPA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | IASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | CAP. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | SEC. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | FASB. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Global AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 93. | The private-sector group that currently has the authority to establish generally accepted accounting principles in the United States is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | APB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | FASB. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | AAA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | AICPA. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | SEC. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 94. | The accounting concept that requires every business to be accounted for separately from other business entities, including its owner or owners is known as the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Time-period assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cost principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 95. | The rule that requires financial statements to reflect the assumption that the business will continue operating instead of being closed or sold, unless evidence shows that it will not continue, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Cost Principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Monetary unit assumption. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 96. | If a company is considering the purchase of a parcel of land that was acquired by the seller for $85,000, is offered for sale at $150,000, is assessed for tax purposes at $95,000, is recognized by the purchaser as easily being worth $140,000, and is purchased for $137,000, the land should be recorded in the purchaser's books at:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $95,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | $137,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $138,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $140,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $150,000. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 97. | To include the personal assets and transactions of a business's owner in the records and reports of the business would be in conflict with the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 98. | The accounting principle that requires accounting information to be based on actual cost and requires assets and services to be recorded initially at the cash or cash-equivalent amount given in exchange, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Realization principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Business entity assumption. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 99. | The rule that (1) requires revenue to be recognized at the time it is earned, (2) allows the inflow of assets associated with revenue to be in a form other than cash, and (3) measures the amount of revenue as the cash plus the cash equivalent value of any noncash assets received from customers in exchange for goods or services, is called the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Business entity assumption. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 100. | The question of when revenue should be recognized on the income statement according to GAAP is addressed by the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Revenue recognition principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Objectivity principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Cost principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting*  *Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 101. | The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Hopes to create harmony among accounting practices of different countries to improve comparability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Is the government group that establishes reporting requirements for companies that issue stock to the investing public. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has the authority to impose its standards on companies around the world. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is the only source of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Only applies to companies that are members of the European Union. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Global AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 102. | The Superior Company acquired a building for $500,000. The building was appraised at a value of $575,000. The seller had paid $300,000 for the building 6 years ago. Which accounting principle would require Superior to record the building on its records at $500,000?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 103. | On December 15 of the current year, Conrad Accounting Services signed a $40,000 contract with a client to provide bookkeeping services to the client in the following year. Which accounting principle would require Conrad Accounting Services to record the bookkeeping revenue in the following year and not the year the cash was received?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Revenue recognition principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 104. | Marsha Bogswell is the owner of Bogswell Legal Services. Which accounting principle requires Marsha to keep her personal financial information separate from the financial information of Bogswell Legal Services?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Monetary unit assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Matching principle. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 105. | A limited partnership:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Includes a general partner with unlimited liability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Is subject to double taxation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has owners called stockholders. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is the same as a corporation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | May only have two partners. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 106. | A partnership:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Is also called a sole proprietorship. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Has unlimited liability for its partners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Has to have a written agreement in order to be legal. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Is a legal organization separate from its owners. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Has owners called shareholders. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 107. | Which of the following accounting principles require that all goods and services purchased be recorded at actual cost?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Matching principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Consideration assumption. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 108. | Which of the following accounting principles prescribes that a company record its expenses incurred to generate the revenue reported?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Going-concern assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Matching principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cost principle. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Business entity assumption. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Consideration assumption. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 109. | Revenue is properly recognized:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | When the customer makes an order. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Only if the transaction creates an account receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | At the end of the accounting period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Upon completion of the sale or when services have been performed and the business obtains the right to collect the sales price. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | When cash from a sale is received. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 110. | Which of the following purposes would financial statements serve for external users?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | To find information about projected costs and revenues of proposed products. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | To assess employee performance and compensation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | To assist in monitoring consumer needs and price concerns. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | To fulfill regulatory requirements for companies whose stock is sold to the public. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | To determine purchasing needs. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 111. | In a business decision where there are ethical concerns, the preferred course of action should be one that:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Is agreed upon by the most managers. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Maximizes the company's profits. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Results in maintaining operations at the current level. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Costs the least to implement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Avoids casting doubt on the decision maker and upholds trust. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 112. | If a company uses $1,300 of its cash to purchase supplies, the effect on the accounting equation would be:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase $1,300 and liabilities decrease $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | One asset increases $1,300 and another asset decreases $1,300, causing no effect. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets decrease $1,300 and equity decreases $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets decrease $1,300 and equity increases $1,300. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets increase $1,300 and liabilities increase $1,300. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 113. | If a company receives $12,000 from the owner to establish a proprietorship, the effect on the accounting equation would be:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets decrease $12,000 and equity decreases $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets increase $12,000 and liabilities decrease $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets increase $12,000 and liabilities increase $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Liabilities increase $12,000 and equity decreases $12,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Assets increase $12,000 and equity increases $12,000. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 114. | If a company purchases equipment costing $4,500 on credit, the effect on the accounting equation would be:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase $4,500 and liabilities decrease $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Equity decreases $4,500 and liabilities increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities decrease $4,500 and assets increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Assets increase $4,500 and liabilities increase $4,500. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Equity increases $4,500 and liabilities decrease $4,500. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 115. | An example of a financing activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Buying office supplies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Obtaining a long-term loan. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Buying office equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling inventory. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Buying land. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 116. | An example of an operating activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Paying wages. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Purchasing office equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Borrowing money from a bank. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling stock. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Paying off a loan. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 117. | Operating activities:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Are the means organizations use to pay for resources like land, buildings and equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Involve using resources to research, develop, purchase, produce, distribute and market products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Involve acquiring and disposing of resources that a business uses to acquire and sell its products or services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Are also called asset management. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Are also called strategic management. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 118. | An example of an investing activity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Paying wages of employees. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Withdrawals by the owner. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Purchase of land. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Selling inventory. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Contribution from owner. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 119. | Net Income:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Decreases equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Represents the amount of assets owners put into a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equals assets minus liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Is the excess of revenues over expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Represents owners' claims against assets. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 120. | If equity is $300,000 and liabilities are $192,000, then assets equal:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $108,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $192,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $300,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $492,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $792,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Assets = $192,000 + $300,000 = $492,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 121. | If assets are $300,000 and liabilities are $192,000, then equity equals:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | $108,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $192,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $300,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $492,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $792,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Equity = $300,000 - $192,000 = $108,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 122. | Resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefits are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expenses. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 123. | Increases in equity from a company's sales of products or services are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expenses. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 124. | The difference between a company's assets and its liabilities, or net assets is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expense. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net loss. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 125. | Creditors' claims on the assets of a company are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net losses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Liabilities. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 126. | Decreases in equity that represent costs of providing products or services to customers, used to earn revenues are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Owner's Investment. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 127. | The description of the relation between a company's assets, liabilities, and equity, which is expressed as Assets = Liabilities + Equity, is known as the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Income statement equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Business equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Return on equity ratio. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net income. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 128. | Revenues are:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The same as net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The excess of expenses over assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Resources owned or controlled by a company. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | The increase in equity from a company's sales of products and services. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The costs of assets or services used. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 129. | If assets are $99,000 and liabilities are $32,000, then equity equals:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $32,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | $67,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $99,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $131,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $198,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity $99,000 = $32,000 + Owner's Equity; Owner's Equity = $67,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 130. | Another name for equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Net assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net loss. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 131. | When expenses exceed revenues, the resulting change in equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Negative equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Net loss. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Net income. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | A liability. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 132. | A resource that the owner takes from the company is called a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Liability. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Withdrawal. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Expense. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Contribution. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Investment. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 133. | Distributions of cash or other resources by a business to its owners are called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Retained earnings. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net Income. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 134. | The assets of a company total $700,000; the liabilities, $200,000. What are the net assets?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $900,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $700,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | $500,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $200,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | It is impossible to determine unless the amount of this owners' investment is known. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity $700,000 = $200,000 + Owner's Equity (or Claims of the Owners); Owner's Equity = $500,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 135. | On May 31 of the current year, the assets and liabilities of Riser, Inc. are as follows: Cash $20,500; Accounts Receivable, $7,250; Supplies, $650; Equipment, $12,000; Accounts Payable, $9,300. What is the amount of owner's equity as of May 31 of the current year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $8,300 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $13,050 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $20,500 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $31,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $40,400 |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Cash + Accounts Receivable + Supplies + Equipment = Accounts Payable + Owner's Equity $20,500 + $7,250 + $650 + $12,000 = $9,300 + Owner's Equity $40,400 = $9,300 + Owner's Equity; Owner's Equity = $31,100 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 136. | On August 31 of the current year, the assets and liabilities of Gladstone, Inc. are as follows: Cash $30,000; Supplies, $600; Equipment, $10,000; Accounts Payable, $8,500. What is the amount of owner's equity as of August 31 of the current year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $49,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | $32,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $12,100 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $10,900 |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $30,900 |   Assets - Liabilities = Owner's Equity Cash + Supplies + Equipment - Accounts Payable = Owner's Equity $30,000 + $600 + $10,000 - $8,500 = $32,100 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 137. | Assets created by selling goods and services on credit are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Accounts receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Equity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 138. | An exchange of value between two entities that yields a change in the accounting equation is called:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The accounting equation. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Recordkeeping or bookkeeping. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | An external transaction. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | An asset. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Net Income. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 139. | Saddleback Company paid off $30,000 of its accounts payable in cash. What would be the effects of this transaction on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets, $30,000 increase; equity, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Assets, $30,000 decrease; liabilities, $30,000 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets, $30,000 decrease; liabilities, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Liabilities, $30,000 decrease; equity, $30,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets, $30,000 decrease; equity $30,000 decrease. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Assets would decrease by $30,000 in Cash due to the payment of the accounts payable. Liabilities would also decrease by $30,000 in Accounts Payable due to the payment of an obligation. There is no effect on Owner's Equity. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 140. | If Houston Company billed a client for $10,000 of consulting work completed, the accounts receivable asset increases by $10,000 and:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts payable decreases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Accounts payable increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cash increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Revenue increases $10,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Revenue decreases $10,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 141. | Alpha Company has assets of $600,000, liabilities of $250,000, and equity of $350,000. It buys office equipment on credit for $75,000. What would be the effects of this transaction on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets increase by $75,000 and expenses increase by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets increase by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Liabilities increase by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets decrease by $75,000 and expenses decrease by $75,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Assets increase by $75,000 and liabilities increase by $75,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity $600,000 = $250,000 + $350,000 Assets increase by $75,000 (Equipment) due to the purchase. Liabilities also increase by $75,000 (Accounts Payable) due to the purchase on credit. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 142. | Contessa Company collected $42,000 cash on its accounts receivable. The effects of this transaction as reflected in the accounting equation are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Total assets decrease and equity increases. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Both total assets and total liabilities decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Neither assets, total liabilities, nor equity are changed. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Both total assets and equity are unchanged and liabilities increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Total assets increase and equity decreases. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 143. | If the liabilities of a business increased $75,000 during a period of time and the owner's equity in the business decreased $30,000 during the same period, the assets of the business must have:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Decreased $105,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Decreased $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Increased $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Increased $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Increased $105,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Change in Assets = Change in Liabilities + Change in Owner's Equity Change in Assets = Increase of $75,000 + Decrease of $30,000 Change in Assets = Increase of $45,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 144. | If the assets of a business increased $89,000 during a period of time and its liabilities increased $67,000 during the same period, equity in the business must have:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Increased $22,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Decreased $22,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Increased $89,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Decreased $156,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Increased $156,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Change in Assets = Change in Liabilities + Change in Owner's Equity Increase of $89,000 = Increase of $67,000 + Change in Owner's Equity Change in Owner's Equity = Increase of $22,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 145. | If the liabilities of a company increased $74,000 during a period of time and equity in the company decreased $19,000 during the same period, what was the effect on the assets?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Assets would have increased $55,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would have decreased $55,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would have increased $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would have decreased $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | None of these. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Change in Assets = Change in Liabilities + Change in Owner's Equity Change in Assets = Increase of $74,000 + Decrease of $19,000 Change in Assets = Increase of $55,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 146. | If a company paid $38,000 of its accounts payable in cash, what was the effect on the accounting equation?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $38,000, liabilities would decrease $38,000, and equity would decrease $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $38,000, liabilities would decrease $38,000, and equity would increase $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Assets would decrease $38,000 and liabilities would decrease $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | There would be no effect on the accounts because the accounts are affected by the same amount. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Assets would increase $38,000 and liabilities would decrease $38,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Assets will decrease by $38,000 in Cash due to the payment of the debt. Liabilities will decrease by $38,000 in Accounts payable due to the payment of the debt. Owner's Equity would not be affected by this transaction. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 147. | If assets are $365,000 and equity is $120,000, then liabilities are:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $120,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | $245,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $365,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $485,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $610,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity $365,000 = Liabilities + $120,000 Liabilities = $245,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 148. | Rushing had income of $150 million and average invested assets of $1,800 million. Its return on assets is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | 8.3%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 83.3%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 12%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 120%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 16.7%. |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $150 million/$1,800 million = 0.833 = 8.3% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 149. | Cage Company had income of $350 million and average invested assets of $2,000 million. Its return on assets (ROA) is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 1.8%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 35%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | 17.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 5.7%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 3.5%. |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $350 million/$2,000 million = 0.175 = 17.5% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 150. | Speedy has net income of $18,955, and assets at the beginning of the year of $200,000. Assets at the end of the year total $246,000. Compute its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 7.7%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | 8.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 9.5%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 11.8%. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 13.0%. |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $18,955/[($200,000 + $246,000)/2] Return on Assets = $18,955/$223,000 = 0.085 = 8.5% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 151. | Chou Co. has a net income of $43,000, assets at the beginning of the year are $250,000 and assets at the end of the year are $300,000. Compute its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 8.4% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 17.2% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 14.3% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | 15.6% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 1.5% |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $43,000/[($250,000 + $300,000)/2] Return on Assets = $43,000/$275,000 = 0.15636 = 15.6% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 152. | U.S. government bonds are:       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | High-risk and high-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Low-risk and low-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | High-risk and low-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Low-risk and high-return investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | High risk and no-return investments. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 153. | Risk is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Net income divided by average total assets. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The reward for investment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | The uncertainty about the return expected to be earned. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Unrelated to return expected. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Derived from the idea of getting something back from an investment. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 154. | The statement of cash flows reports all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash flows from operating activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cash flows from investing activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Cash flows from financing activities. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | The net increase or decrease in assets for the period reported. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The net increase or decrease in cash for the period reported. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 155. | The basic financial statements include all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance Sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income Statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of Owner's Equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of Cash Flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Statement of Changes in Assets. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 156. | The statement of owner's equity:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Reports how equity changes at a point in time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Reports how equity changes over a period of time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Reports on cash flows for operating, financing, and investing activities over a period of time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Reports on cash flows for operating, financing, and investing activities at a point in time. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Reports on amounts for assets, liabilities, and equity at a point in time. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 157. | The financial statement that reports whether the business earned a profit and also lists the revenues and expenses is called the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of financial position. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 158. | A balance sheet lists:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | The types and amounts of the revenues and expenses of a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Only the information about what happened to equity during a time period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | The types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity of a business as of a specific date. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | The inflows and outflows of cash during the period. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The assets and liabilities of a company but not the owner's equity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 159. | A financial statement providing information that helps users understand a company's financial status, and which lists the types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity as of a specific date, is called a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Financial Status Statement. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 160. | The financial statement that identifies a company's cash receipts and cash payments over a period of time is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Statement of financial position. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of changes in owner's equity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 161. | The financial statement that shows the beginning balance of owner's equity; the changes in equity that resulted from new investments by the owner, net income (or net loss); withdrawals; and the ending balance, is the:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Statement of financial position. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Statement of owner's equity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 162. | Cash investments by owners are listed on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity only. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of cash flows only. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Statement of owner's equity and statement of cash flows. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 163. | Accounts payable appear on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of cash flows. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Transaction statement. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 164. | The income statement reports all of the following *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenues earned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses incurred by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Assets owned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Net income or loss earned by a business. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | The time period over which the earnings occurred. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 165. | Use the following information as of December 31 to determine equity.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | 57,000 | | Buildings | 175,000 | | Equipment | 206,000 | | Liabilities | $141,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $57,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $141,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | $297,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $438,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $579,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Cash + Equipment + Buildings = Liabilities + Owner's Equity $57,000 + $206,000 + $175,000 = $141,000 + Owner's Equity $438,000 = $141,000 + Owner's Equity; Owner's Equity = $297,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 166. | Use the following information for Meeker Corp. to determine the amount of equity to report.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | 70,000 | | Buildings | 125,000 | | Land | 205,000 | | Liabilities | $130,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $390,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $140,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $20,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $530,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | $270,000. |   Assets - Liabilities = Owner's Equity Cash + Equipment + Land - Liabilities = Owner's Equity $70,000 + $125,000 + $205,000 - $130,000 = $270,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 167. | Determine the net income of a company for which the following information is available for the month of July.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Employee salaries expense | $180,000 | | Interest expense | 10,000 | | Rent expense | 20,000 | | Consulting revenue | 400,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | $190,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $210,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $230,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $400,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $610,000. |   Net Income = Revenues - Expenses Net Income = Consulting Revenue - Employee Salaries Expense - Interest Expense - Rent Expense Net Income = $400,000 - $180,000 - $10,000 - $20,000; Net Income = $190,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 168. | Determine the net income of a company for which the following information is available for the month of September.   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Service revenue | $300,000 | | Rent expense | 48,000 | | Utilities expense. | 3,200 | | Salaries expense | 81,000 |       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $263,800. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $432,200. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $171,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $167,800. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $252,000. |   Revenues - Expenses = Net Income Service Revenue - Rent Expense - Utilities Expense - Salaries Expense $300,000 - $48,000 - $3,200 - $81,000 = $167,800 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 169. | A company acquires equipment for $75,000 cash. This represents a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Operating activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Investing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Financing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Revenue activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Expense activity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 170. | A company borrows $125,000 from the Northern Bank and receives the loan proceeds in cash. This represents a(n):      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenue activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Operating activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Expense activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Investing activity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Financing activity. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 171. | Zippy had cash inflows from operations $60,500; cash outflows from investing activities of $47,000; and cash inflows from financing of $25,000. The net change in cash was:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | $38,500 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $38,500 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $132,500 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $132,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $11,500 decrease. |   Net Change in Cash = Cash Flows from Operating Activities + Cash Flows from Investing Activities + Cash Flows from Financing Activities Net Change in Cash = $60,500 + ($47,000) + $25,000; Net Change in Cash = $38,500 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 172. | Zapper has beginning equity of $257,000, net income of $51,000, withdrawals of $40,000 and investments by owners of $6,000. Its ending equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $223,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $240,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $268,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $274,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $208,000. |   Ending Equity = Beginning Equity + Investments by Owners + Net Income - Withdrawals Ending Equity = $257,000 + $6,000 + $51,000 - $40,000; Ending Equity = $274,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 173. | Cragmont has beginning equity of $277,000, net income of $63,000, withdrawals of $25,000 and no additional investments by owners during the period. Its ending equity is:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $365,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $239,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $189,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $315,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $277,000. |   Beginning Equity + Investments by Owners + Net Income - Withdrawals = Ending Equity $277,000 + $0 + $63,000 - $25,000 = $315,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 174. | Rent expense appears on which of the following statements?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Balance sheet. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Income statement. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Statement of owner's equity. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Statement of periodic expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Statement of cash flows only. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 175. | A company's balance sheet shows: cash $22,000, accounts receivable $16,000, office equipment $50,000, and accounts payable $17,000. What is the amount of owner's equity?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $17,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $29,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | $71,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $88,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $105,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Cash + Accounts Receivable + Office Equipment = Accounts Payable + Owner's Equity $22,000 + $16,000 + $50,000 = $17,000 + Owner's Equity $88,000 = $17,000 + Owner's Equity; Owner's Equity = $71,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 176. | A company reported total equity of $145,000 at the beginning of the year. The company reported $210,000 in revenues and $165,000 in expenses for the year. Liabilities at the end of the year totaled $92,000. What are the total assets of the company at the end of the year?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $45,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $92,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $98,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $210,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | $282,000. |   Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Assets = $92,000 + (Beginning Equity + Revenues - Expenses) Assets = $92,000 + ($145,000 + $210,000 - $165,000) Assets = $92,000 + $190,000; Assets = $282,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 177. | Flitter reported net income of $17,500 for the past year. At the beginning of the year the company had $200,000 in assets and $50,000 in liabilities. By the end of the year, assets had increased to $300,000 and liabilities were $75,000. Calculate its return on assets:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | 8.8% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | 7.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 5.8% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 35.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 23.3% |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = $17,500/[($200,000 + $300,000)/2] Return on Assets = $17,500/$250,000 = 0.07 = 7.0% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 178. | Dawson Electronic Services had revenues of $80,000 and expenses of $50,000 for the year. Its assets at the beginning of the year were $400,000. At the end of the year assets were worth $450,000. Calculate its return on assets.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | 7.1% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | 7.5% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | 6.7% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | 20.0% |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | 18.8% |   Return on Assets = Net Income/Average Assets Return on Assets = Revenues - Expenses/Average Assets Return on Assets = ($80,000 - $50,000)/[($400,000 + $450,000)/2] Return on Assets = $30,000/$425,000 = 0.0705 = 7.1% |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 179. | Rico's Taqueria had cash inflows from operating activities of $27,000; cash outflows from investing activities of $22,000, and cash outflows from financing activities of $12,000. Calculate the net increase or decrease in cash.       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $61,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $37,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | $7,000 decrease. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $7,000 increase. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $34,000 decrease. |   Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash = Cash Flows from Operating Activities + Cash Flows from Investing Activities + Cash Flows from Financing Activities  Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash = $27,000 + ($22,000) + ($12,000)  Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash = ($7,000) |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 180. | Charlie's Chocolates' owner made investments of $50,000 and withdrawals of $20,000. The company has revenues of $83,000 and expenses of $64,000. Calculate its net income.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $83,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $64,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | $19,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $49,000. |   Net Income = Revenues - Expenses Net Income = $83,000 - $64,000; Net Income = $19,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 181. | Savvy Sightseeing had beginning equity of $72,000; revenues of $90,000, expenses of $65,000, and withdrawals by owners of $9,000. Calculate the ending equity.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | $88,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $25,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $97,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $38,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $47,000. |   Ending Equity = Beginning Equity + Revenues - Expenses - Withdrawals by Owners Ending Equity = $72,000 + $90,000 - $65,000 - $9,000 Ending Equity = $88,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 182. | Doc's Ribhouse had beginning equity of $52,000; net income of $35,000, and withdrawals by the owner of $12,000. Calculate the ending equity.      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $(5,000). |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $29,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | $5,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $99,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | $75,000. |   Ending Equity = Beginning Equity + Net Income - Withdrawals Ending Equity = $52,000 + $35,000 - $12,000 = $75,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 183. | A company's balance sheet shows: cash $24,000, accounts receivable $30,000, equipment $50,000, and equity $72,000. What is the amount of liabilities?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | $104,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | $76,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | $32,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | $68,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | $176,000. |   Assets - Equity = Liabilities Cash + Accounts Receivable + Equipment - Equity = Liabilities $24,000 + $30,000 + $50,000 - $72,000 = $32,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 184. | If a company has excess space in its building that it rents to another company for $700, what is the effect on the accounting equation when the first rent payment is collected?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $700 and liabilities would decrease $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $700 and equity would increase $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $700 and equity would decrease $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Assets would increase $700 and equity would increase $700. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $700 and equity would increase $700. |   Cash collected is an increasing asset and the rental of the space generates a revenue, which increases equity. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 185. | All of the following are classified as assets *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Supplies. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equipment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Land. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 186. | Which of the following accounts is not included in the calculation of a company's ending owner's equity?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Revenues. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Expenses. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Withdrawals. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Owner investments. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Cash. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 187. | All of the following are classified as liabilities *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Notes Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Wages Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Taxes Payable. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 188. | Billington Corp. borrows $80,000 cash from Second National Bank. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Billington?       |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $80,000 and liabilities would decrease $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Assets would decrease $80,000 and equity would increase $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $80,000 and equity would decrease $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **D.** | Assets would increase $80,000 and liabilities would increase $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $80,000 and equity would increase $80,000. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 189. | If the assets of a company increase by $55,000 during the year and its liabilities increase by $25,000 during the same year, then the change in equity of the company during the year must have been:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | An increase of $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | A decrease of $80,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | An increase of $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | A decrease of $30,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | An increase of $25,000. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 190. | All of the following are classified as liabilities *except*:      |  |  | | --- | --- | | **A.** | Accounts Receivable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Notes Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Wages Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Accounts Payable. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Taxes Payable. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 191. | Grandmark Printing pays $2,000 rent to the landlord of the building where its facilities are located. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Grandmark?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $2,000 and liabilities would decrease $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | Assets would decrease $2,000 and equity would decrease $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $2,000 and equity would increase $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $2,000 and liabilities would increase $2,000. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $2,000 and equity would increase $2,000. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 192. | Atkins Company collected $1,750 as payment for the amount owed by a customer from services provided the prior month on credit. How does this transaction affect the accounting equation for Atkins?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Assets would decrease $1,750 and liabilities would decrease $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **B.** | One asset would increase $1,750 and a different asset would decrease $1,750, causing no effect. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Assets would increase $1,750 and equity would increase $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Assets would increase $1,750 and liabilities would increase $1,750. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Liabilities would decrease $1,750 and equity would increase $1,750. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 193. | The accounting equation for Ying Company shows a decrease in its assets and a decrease in its equity. Which of the following transactions could have caused that effect?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash was received from providing services to a customer. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | The company paid an amount due on credit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | C. | Equipment was purchased for cash. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | A utility bill was received for the current month, to be paid in the following month. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **E.** | Advertising expense for the month was paid in cash. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 194. | The accounting equation for Long Company shows an increase in its assets and an increase in its liabilities. Which of the following transactions could have caused that effect?      |  |  | | --- | --- | | A. | Cash was received from providing services to a customer. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | B. | Cash was received as an owner investment. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | **C.** | Equipment was purchased on credit. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | D. | Supplies were purchased for cash. |  |  |  | | --- | --- | | E. | Advertising expense for the month was paid in cash. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Accessibility: Keyboard Navigation Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

**Matching Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 195. | Match the following terms with the appropriate definition.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Persons using accounting information who are not directly involved in running the organization. | Accounting | **8** | | 2. A model that asserts the factors that must exist for a person to commit fraud. | Recordkeeping | **7** | | 3. The area of accounting aimed at serving external users by providing them with general-purpose financial statements. | External users | **1** | | 4. Beliefs that distinguish right from wrong, considered accepted standards of good and bad behavior. | Internal users | **5** | | 5. Persons using accounting information who are directly involved in managing and operating the organization. | Managerial accounting | **9** | | 6. Accounting specialists that have met educational and experience requirements, passed an examination and exhibit ethical characteristics to achieve a professional certification. | Financial accounting | **3** | | 7. The part of accounting that involves recording transactions and events, either electronically or manually. | Certified Public Accountant (CPA) | **6** | | 8. An information and measurement system that identifies, records and communicates relevant reliable and comparable information about an organization's business activities. | Ethics | **4** | | 9. The area of accounting that serves the decision-making needs of internal users. | Fraud triangle | **2** | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics Topic: Importance of Accounting Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 196. | Match each of the following terms with the most appropriate definition.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Expresses the relation of assets, liabilities and equity in a company, comparing the resources the company owns to the sources of funds to acquire the resources. | Risk | **2** | | 2. The uncertainty about the return to be earned. | Owner capital | **5** | | 3. Decreases in equity from costs of providing products or services to customers. | Return on assets | **4** | | 4. A financial ratio stated as income divided by assets invested. | Liabilities | **8** | | 5. Resources such as cash that an owner puts into the company. | Expenses | **3** | | 6. Resources a company owns or controls that are expected to yield future benefit. | Owner withdrawals | **7** | | 7. Resources such as cash that an owner takes from the company for personal use. | Assets | **6** | | 8. Creditor's claims on a company's assets. | Accounting equation | **1** | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis Topic: Return on Assets Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 197. | The following is a list of selected users of accounting information. Match the appropriate user to the following decisions they make with accounting information.      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Judge the soundness of a customer before making sales on credit. | Purchasing Managers | **3** | | 2. Assess whether a company has paid all required taxes and complied with securities rules. | Suppliers | **1** | | 3. Know what, when, and how much to purchase. | Regulators | **2** | | 4. Decide whether to buy, hold, or sell a company's stock. | Lenders | **5** | | 5. Assess whether an organization is likely to repay its loans with interest. | Shareholders | **4** | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 198. | Match the following definitions with terms 1 through 10. Place the letter that identifies the best definition in the blank space next to the term.       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Time period assumption | The concepts and rules that govern financial accounting. | **4** | | 2. Statement of owner's equity. | Presumes that the life of a company can be divided into periods for reporting purposes. | **1** | | 3. Securities and Exchange Commission | A financial statement that reports the changes in equity over the reporting period; including increases such as owner investment and net income and for decreases such as owner withdrawals or net loss. | **2** | | 4. Generally accepted accounting principles | A report that describes a company's financial position at a point in time. | **5** | | 5. Balance sheet | A principle that requires the information in financial statements to be supported by independent unbiased evidence. | **9** | | 6. Full disclosure principle | Prescribes that assets and services to be recorded initially on a cash or equal-to-cash basis. | **8** | | 7. Statement of cash flows | The governmental agency that has the legal authority to establish accounting rules. | **3** | | 8. Cost principle | An independent group consisting of individuals from many countries that identify preferred accounting practices. | **10** | | 9. Objectivity principle | Prescribes that a company report the details behind financial statements that would impact user decisions. | **6** | | 10. IASB | A report that identifies cash receipts and cash payments over a period of time. | **7** | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 199. | Match the following definitions with the terms 1 through 9. Place the letter that identifies the best definition in the blank space next to the term.       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | 1. Revenue recognition principle | A financial statement that lists cash inflows (receipts) and cash outflows (payments); the cash flows are arranged by operating, investing, and financing activities. | **5** | | 2. Expenses | Happenings, such as changes in market value, that effect the accounting equation and are reliably measured. | **9** | | 3. Income statement | The principle that assumes transactions and events can be expressed in money units. | **7** | | 4. Business entity principle | The principle that requires a business to be accounted for separately from its owners. | **4** | | 5. Statement of cash flows | The principle that revenue is recorded when earned through providing goods or services. | **1** | | 6. Liabilities | The relation between a company's assets, liabilities, and equity. | **8** | | 7. Monetary unit principle | Describes a company's revenues and expenses along with the resulting net income or loss over a period of time. | **3** | | 8. Accounting equation | The cost of assets or services used to earn revenue. | **2** | | 9. Events | Creditor's claims on assets. | **6** | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

**Short Answer Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 200. | Identify each of the following business activities 1 through 6 into the appropriate category a, b, and c.  a. Operating b. Investing c. Financing  \_\_\_\_ 1. Paid utilities expenses. \_\_\_\_ 2. Withdrawal of funds by owners. \_\_\_\_ 3. Purchase of land. \_\_\_\_ 4. Sale of used equipment. \_\_\_\_ 5. Borrowed money from a bank on a long-term note. \_\_\_\_ 6. Paid employee wages. \_\_\_\_ 7. Received investment from owner. \_\_\_\_ 8. Paid an amount due on a long-term bank loan.     1. A; 2. C; 3. B; 4. B; 5. C; 6. A; 7. C; 8. C |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 201. | Match each of the following items 1 through 8 with the financial statement a through d in which each item would most likely appear. An item may appear on more than one statement.  a. Income statement b. Statement of owner's equity c. Balance sheet d. Statement of cash flows  \_\_\_\_\_1. Assets. \_\_\_\_\_2. Withdrawals. \_\_\_\_\_3. Revenues. \_\_\_\_\_4. Cash from investing activities. \_\_\_\_\_5. Expenses. \_\_\_\_\_6. Liabilities. \_\_\_\_\_7. Cash from operating activities. \_\_\_\_\_8. Cash from financing activities.     1. C; 2. B; 3. A; 4. D; 5. A; 6. C; 7. D; 8. D |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 202. | Classify the following activities according to the appropriate section of the statement of cash flows.  a. Operating activity b. Investing activity c. Financing activity  \_\_\_\_ 1. Cash received from a one-time sale of used office equipment. \_\_\_\_ 2. Cash paid for withdrawals by owners. \_\_\_\_ 3. Cash received from customers. \_\_\_\_ 4. Cash received from owner contributions. \_\_\_\_ 5. Cash paid for utilities. \_\_\_\_ 6. Cash paid for a delivery van to be used in the business.     1. B; 2. C; 3. A; 4. C; 5. A; 6. B |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 203. | Explain the role of accounting in the information age.     Accounting is an information and measurement system. It identifies, records, and communicates relevant, reliable and comparable information about business activities. Accounting also includes the crucial process of analysis and interpretation. It is part of our everyday lives, through such activities as banking, paying taxes, and receiving payroll checks. Technology plays a major role in accounting by reducing the time effort and cost or recordkeeping while improving clerical accuracy. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Technology AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 204. | What is the balance sheet? What is its purpose?     The balance sheet is one of the four required financial statements a company prepares periodically. It describes a company's financial position by listing the types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity of a business at a specified point in time. The statement's purpose is to provide information that helps users assess the financial condition of the business. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 205. | Identify the users and uses of accounting information.     There are two general types of users of accounting information. Internal users are managers and officers of businesses. They require information about business activities in order to make decisions about planning, monitoring, and control. External users rely on financial statements to make business decisions. These users include lenders, and shareholders. Lenders need information for measuring the risk and return of loans. Shareholders need information for assessing the risk and return in owning shares. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 206. | Identify several opportunities in accounting and distinguish between private accounting and public accounting.     The four broad areas of accounting are financial accounting, managerial accounting, taxation and other accounting related employment. The majority of the employment opportunities are in private accounting where employees work for businesses. Private sector jobs would include general accounting, taxation, budgeting, and cost accounting activities. Public accounting offers opportunities to perform work such as auditing, tax services, and consulting. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 207. | Explain why ethics are an integral part of accounting.     The purpose of accounting is to provide useful information for decision makers. For information to be useful, it must be trusted. This requires ethical behavior by accountants and managers in all phases of gathering, analyzing and reporting financial information so that good decisions are made. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 208. | Describe the three important guidelines for revenue recognition.     The three important guidelines for revenue recognition include: (1) Revenue is recognized when earned. (2) Assets received from selling products and services do not need to be in cash. (3) Revenue recognized is measured by cash received plus the cash equivalent of other assets received. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 209. | Identify the three basic forms of business organizations and their key attributes.     The three basic forms of business organizations are sole proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations. Sole proprietorships are businesses owned by one person. They are separate entities for accounting purposes, but are not separate from the owner legally or for tax purposes. Partnerships are businesses owned by two or more people who are jointly liable for tax and other obligations. Corporations are businesses legally separate from their owners, making them responsible for their own acts and own debts. They conduct business with the rights, duties and responsibilities of a person. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Legal Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 210. | How does the objectivity principle support ethical behavior?     The objectivity principle supports ethical behavior since it requires that financial information be documented by independent, unbiased evidence. Consequently, the impact of belief and opinions on the recording and reporting of business transactions and events is lessened. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Ethics Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 211. | Identify and describe the two main groups involved in establishing generally accepted accounting principles.     The Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) is the private-sector group that has been delegated the task to set both the broad and specific principles of GAAP. The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is a government agency that has the legal authority to set GAAP and oversees proper use of GAAP by companies that issue stock and debt to the public. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 212. | How does the going-concern principle affect reporting asset values of a business?     The going-concern principle means that financial statements reflect an assumption that the business continues in operation instead of being closed or sold. Assets are therefore reported at cost rather than at liquidation value. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 213. | Describe the income statement and the relation between revenues, expenses, and net income or loss.     The income statement describes a company's revenues and expenses along with the resulting net income or loss over a period of time due to earnings activities. Revenues are the increases in equity from sales of products and services to customers. Expenses are the costs of providing products and services to customers. When revenues exceed expenses, net income occurs. When expenses exceed revenues, a net loss occurs. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 214. | Explain the accounting equation and define its terms.     The accounting equation is stated as: Assets = Liabilities + Equity. Assets are resources owned or controlled by a business that are expected to provide future benefit. Creditors' claims on assets are called liabilities. The owner's claim on assets is called equity. The accounting equation shows that the resources (assets) of the business equal the source of funds to acquire and the claims against those resources. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 215. | What distinguishes liabilities from equity?     Liabilities are creditors' claims on assets. They reflect obligations to transfer assets or provide products or services to others in a future outflow of resources. Equity is owner's claim to assets. It includes the investments of the owner and what the company earns on the owner's behalf. Equity is also called net assets or residual interest. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 216. | What is the purpose of return on assets as an analytical tool?     Return on assets is useful in evaluating management, analyzing and forecasting profits, and planning activities. It shows the effectiveness of using assets to earn profit. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Resource Management AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 217. | Define risk and return and discuss the relation between them.     Net income is often related to return, which is what is earned from investments. Risk is the uncertainty about the return that will be earned. All investments involve risk, but risk and return vary among investment opportunities. In general, the lower the risk of an investment; the lower the expected return. Higher return is expected in exchange for accepting higher risk. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Reflective Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 218. | Describe the three types of activities reported on the statement of cash flows.     The three types of activities reported in the statement of cash flows are (1) operating, which involve using cash to research, develop, purchase, produce, distribute, and market products and services as well as receiving cash from selling products and services; (2) financing, which are the cash inflows and cash outflows related to owner investments and withdrawal and long-term borrowing and repaying cash from lending and (3) investing, which represent the cash inflows and outflows from the purchase and sale of long-term assets. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 219. | Identify and describe the four basic financial statements:     The four basic financial statements are the balance sheet, income statement, statement of owner's equity, and statement of cash flows. The balance sheet describes the company's financial position and lists the types and amounts of assets, liabilities, and equity at a point in time. The income statement describes the company's revenues, expenses, and net income over a period of time. The statement of owner's equity explains changes in equity from net income or loss, and from owner investments and withdrawals over a period of time. The statement of cash flows reports on cash flows for operating, investing, and financing activities over a period of time. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

**Essay Questions**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 220. | The characteristics below apply to at least one of the forms of business organization.    a. Is a separate legal entity.  b. Is allowed to be owned by one person only.  c. Owner or owners are personally liable for debts of the business.  d. Is a separately taxable entity.  e. Is a business entity.  f. May have a contract specifying the division of profits among the owners.  g. Has an unlimited life    Use the following format to indicate (with a "yes" or "no") whether or not a characteristic applies to each type of business organization.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  | **Proprietorship** | **Partnership** | **Corporation** | | a. |  |  |  | | b. |  |  |  | | c. |  |  |  | | d. |  |  |  | | e. |  |  |  | | f. |  |  |  | | g. |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  | **Proprietorship** | **Partnership** | **Corporation** | | a. | no | no | yes | | b. | yes | no | yes | | c. | yes | yes | no | | d. | no | no | yes | | e. | yes | yes | yes | | f. | no | yes | no | | g. | no | no | yes | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 221. | A parcel of land is offered for sale at $600,000, is assessed for tax purposes at $500,000, is recognized by its purchasers as easily being worth $575,000, and is sold for $570,000. At what amount should the land be recorded in the purchaser's books? What accounting principle supports your answer?     $570,000. The cost principle requires the acquisition of an asset to be recorded in the accounting records at cost. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 222. | You are reviewing the accounting records of Buddy's Foreign Automotive, owned by Bruce Jones. You have uncovered the following situations. List the appropriate accounting principle related to each independent scenario and suggest a correct action for each.  1. In August, a check for $500 was written to Community Sports. This amount represents soccer camp for his daughter Cassie. 2. Bruce plans a Going Out of Business Sale for June, since he will be closing the business for a month-long vacation in July. He plans to reopen August 1 and will continue operating Buddy's Foreign Automotive indefinitely. 3. Buddy received a shipment of tools from Ontario, Canada. The invoice was stated in Canadian dollars. 4. Sandy Lane paid $1,500 for a major repair services. The amount was recorded as revenue. The parts for the repair must be ordered from overseas and the service won't be complete until the following month.     1. Business entity assumption. Buddy should refund the $500 to the business or record it as a withdrawal. In the future, he should use a personal check to pay for soccer camp. 2. Going-concern assumption. Buddy's Foreign Automotive is not going out of business. The business is just closing for vacation. He could hold an appropriate sale to generate extra business before going on vacation. 3. Monetary unit assumption. The invoice should be restated in U.S. dollars for accounting purposes. 4. Revenue recognition principle. Since the service has not been completed, revenue should not be recognized. The $1,500 should be placed in an account such as Deposits Received from Customers (a type of unearned revenue) until the service is completed. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 223. | At the beginning of the year, a company had $120,000 worth of liabilities. During the year, assets increased by $160,000 and at year-end they equaled $360,000. Liabilities decreased $20,000 during the year. Calculate the beginning and ending values of equity.     Beginning equity = $80,000; Ending equity = $260,000  Feedback: Beginning Assets = Beginning Liabilities + Beginning Equity $200,000 = $120,000 + $80,000  Ending Assets = Ending Liabilities + Ending Equity $360,000 = $100,000 + $260,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 224. | At the beginning of the period, a company had $350,000 worth of assets, $110,000 worth of liabilities, and $240,000 worth of equity. Assume the only change during the period was a $30,000 purchase of equipment by issuing a note payable. Show the accounting equation with the appropriate amounts at the end of the period.     $380,000 = $140,000 + $240,000  Feedback: Ending assets = $350,000 + $30,000 Ending liabilities = $110,000 + $30,000 Ending equity = $240,000 (no change) |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 225. | The accounts of Odie Company with the increases or decreases that occurred during the past year are as follows:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **Account** | **Increase** | **Decrease** | | Cash | $25,000 |  | | Accounts receivable |  | $(5,000) | | Accounts payable |  | (11,000) | | Notes payable | 16,000 |  |   Except for net income, an investment of $3,000 by the owner, and a withdrawal of $11,000 by the owner, no other items affected the owner's capital account. Using the balance sheet equation, compute net income for the past year.      $23,000  Feedback: Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity Assets Increased by $20,000; Liabilities Increased by $5,000; Therefore, Equity needs to Increase by $15,000.  Change in Equity = Investment + Net Income - Withdrawals Increase of $15,000 = $3,000 + Net Income - $11,000 $15,000 = Net Income - $8,000 Net Income = $23,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 226. | The accounts of Mason Company at the end of the past year report the following amounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | **Account** | **Amount** | | Owner Withdrawals, G. Mason | $15,500 | | Revenues | $97,000 | | Expenses | $43,800 | | Owner investments | 2,000 |   If the beginning equity for the year was $173,000, calculate the ending equity for Mason Company.      $212,700  Feedback: Beginning Equity + Owner Investments - Owner Withdrawals + Revenues - Expenses = Ending Equity $173,000 + $2,000 - $15,500 + $97,000 - $43,800 = $212,700 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 227. | Cornelia's Closet has the following account balances for the dates given:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | |  | **October 1** | **October 31** | | Cash | $40,000 | 60,000 | | Accounts receivable | 40,000 | 38,000 | | Accounts payable | 6,000 | ? |   Also, its net income, for October 1 through October 31 was $20,000 and there were no investments or withdrawals by the owner. Determine the equity at both October 1 and October 31.      October 1st Equity = $74,000; October 31st Equity = $94,000    Feedback: Total assets:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | |  | **October 1** | **October 31** | | Cash | $40,000 | 60,000 | | Accounts receivable | 40,000 | 38,000 | | Total assets | $80,000 | $98,000 |   At October 1:  Assets = Liabilities + Equity  $80,000 = $6,000 + Equity  Equity = $74,000    At October 31:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Equity, September 1 | $74,000 | | Plus September net income | 20,000 | | Equity, September 30 | $94,000 |   or:  October 1 Equity + Net Income + October 31 Equity  $74,000 + $20,000 = $94,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 228. | If the liabilities of a company increased $92,000 during a period of time and equity in the business decreased $30,000 during the same period, did the assets of the company increase or decrease? By what amount?      Assets increased by $62,000.  Feedback: Assets = Liabilities + Equity $62,000 = $92,000 - $30,000 |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 229. | Soo Lin began an Internet Consulting practice and completed these transactions during April of the current year:   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | April. | 1 | Invested $100,000 of her personal savings into a checking account opened in the name of the business. | |  | 2 | Rented office space and paid $1,200 cash for the month of September. | |  | 3 | Purchased office equipment for $30,000, paying $8,000 cash and agreeing to pay the balance in one year. | |  | 4 | Purchased office supplies for $750 cash. | |  | 8 | Completed work for a client and immediately collected $2,700 cash for the services. | |  | 15 | Completed $3,600 services for a client on credit. | |  | 20 | Received $3,600 from a client for the work completed on September 15. | |  | 30 | Paid the office secretary’s monthly salary, $3,000 cash. | |  | 30 | Lin withdrew $2,000 for personal use. |   Show the effects of the above transactions on the accounting equation of Soo Lin, Consultant. Use the following format for your answers. The first item is shown as an example.  Increase = I Decrease = D No effect = N   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **Date** | **Assets** | **Liabilities** | **Equity** | | **Example:** |  |  |  | | April 1 | I | N | I | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **Date** | **Assets** | **Liabilities** | **Equity** | | April 1 | I | N | I | | April 2 | D | N | D | | April 3 | I,D | I | N | | April 4 | I,D | N | N | | April 8 | I | N | I | | April 15 | I | N | I | | April 20 | I,D | N | N | | April 30 | D | N | D | | April 30 | D | N | D | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 230. | For each of the following transactions, identify the effects as reflected in the accounting equation. Use "+" to indicate an increase and "-" to indicate a decrease. Use "A", "L", and "E" to indicate assets, liabilities, and equity, respectively. Part A has been completed as an example.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | a. | L. Chester invested $100,000 in a sole proprietorship | +A | +E | | b. | Land was purchased for $50,000. A down payment of $15,000 cash was made and a note was signed for the balance. |  |  | | c. | Services were rendered to customers for cash. |  |  | | d. | A building was purchased for cash. |  |  | | e. | Supplies were purchased for cash. |  |  | | f. | Paid the office secretary’s salary. |  |  | | g. | The amount owed on the land from Part (b) was paid. |  |  |      a. +A +E b. +A +L c. +A +E d. +A -A e. +A -A f. -A -E g. -A -L |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 231. | The following schedule reflects shows the first month's transactions of the Green Construction Company, owned by Jennifer Green:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | |  |  |  | **Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  | **Accounts** |  | **J. Green** | |  | **Cash** | + | **Receivable** | + | **Supplies** | + | **Equipment** | = | **Payable** | + | **Capital** | | 1. | +20,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +20,000 | | 2. | -5,000 |  |  |  |  |  | +5,000 |  |  |  |  | | 3. |  |  |  |  | +$1,500 |  |  |  | +1,500 |  |  | | 4. | +3,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +3,000 | | 5. | +1,000 |  | +1,500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | +2,500 | | 6. | -750 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -750 |  |  | | 7. | +500 |  | -500 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 8. |  |  |  |  | -400 |  |  |  |  |  | -400 | | 9. | -2,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | -2,000 |   Provide descriptions for each transaction.      1. Investment of cash in business by owner *or* performed services for cash. 2. Purchased equipment for cash. 3. Purchased supplies on credit. 4. Performed services for cash *or* investment of cash in business by owner. 5. Performed services for both cash and on credit. 6. Paid accounts payable. 7. Received cash for an account receivable. 8. Used supplies in business. 9. Withdrawal of cash from business by owner for personal use *or* paid expense of business. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Accounting Equation Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 232. | The accountant of Action Adventure Games prepared a balance sheet after every 10 day period. The only resources invested by the owner were at the start of the company on June 1. During June, the first month of operation, the following balance sheets were prepared:   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 10** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Equity** | | | Cash | $60,000 | Owner, Capital | $60,000 | | Total assets | $60,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $60,000 |      |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 20** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $48,000 | Notes payable | $18,000 | | Land | 10,000 | **Equity** | | | Building | 20,000 | Owner, Capital | 60,000 | | Total assets | $78,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $78,000 |      |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES Balance Sheet June 30** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $51,000 | Accounts payable | $2,000 | | Office supplies | 2,000 | Notes payable | 18,000 | | Land | 10,000 | **Equity** | | | Building | 20,000 | Owner, Capital | 63,000 | | Total assets | $83,000 | Total liabilities and  equity | $83,000 |   **Required:**    Describe the nature of each of the four transactions that took place between the balance sheet dates shown. Assume only one transaction affected each account.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | June | 10 |  | |  | 20 |  | |  | 30 |  |       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | June | 10 | The owner invested $60,000 cash in the company. | |  | 20 | Land and building were purchased for $12,000 cash and an $18,000 note payable. | |  | 30 | Office supplies were purchased for $2,000 on account. Cash was received for $3,000 of services provided. | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Accounting Equation Topic: Financial Statements Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 233. | Identify the risk and the return in each of the following examples.  a. Investing $500 in a certificate of deposit at 4.5% interest. b. Placing a $100 bet on an NBA game. c. Investing $10,000 in Microsoft stock. d. Borrowing $20,000 in student loans.      a. The risk involved is that the investor may need the money in the CD before the CD matures and would have to give up the interest. The return is the 4.5% interest on the $500 invested in the CD. b. The risk is that the team bet on may not beat the point spread and the bet would be lost. The return would be any winnings based on the odds. c. The risk is that the value of Microsoft stock could go down. The return would come from increase in the value of the stock. d. The risk is that the student might not be able to find a job that pays enough to live on and allow for loan payments with interest. The return is that the student would be able to finance an education and earn higher wages. |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Reflective Thinking AICPA: BB Critical Thinking AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 234. | Prepare a April 30 balance sheet in proper form for Two Rivers Vending Service from the following alphabetical list of the accounts at April 30:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Accounts receivable | $10,000 | | Accounts payable | 18,000 | | Building | 28,000 | | Cash | 10,000 | | Notes payable | 47,000 | | Office equipment | 12,000 | | K. Fields, Capital | ? | | Trucks | 55,000 |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **TWO RIVERS VENDING SERVICE Balance Sheet April 30** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $10,000 | Accounts payable | $18,000 | | Accounts receivable | 10,000 | Notes payable | 47,000 | | Office equipment | 12,000 | Total liabilities | $63,000 | | Building | 28,000 |  |  | | Trucks | 55,000 | **Equity** | | |  |  | K. Fields, Capital | 50,000 | | Total assets | $115,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $115,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 235. | Prepare a December 31 balance sheet in proper form for Smokey River Supplies from the following list of the accounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Cash | $10,000 | | Accounts receivable | 8,000 | | Supplies | 12,000 | | Equipment | 35,000 | | Land | 18,000 | | Accounts payable | 13,000 | | Notes payable | 41,000 | | L. Marks, Capital | 29,000 |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **SMOKEY RIVER SUPPLIES Balance Sheet December 31** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $10,000 | Accounts payable | $13,000 | | Accounts receivable | 8,000 | Notes payable | 41,000 | | Supplies | 12,000 | Total liabilities | $54,000 | | Equipment | 35,000 |  |  | | Land | 18,000 | **Equity** | | |  |  | L. Marks, Capital | 29,000 | | Total assets | $83,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $83,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 236. | Prepare a December 31 balance sheet in proper form for Cane Property Management using the following accounts and amounts:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Commissions earned | $40,000 | | Accounts payable | 3,500 | | Accounts receivable | 5,000 | | M. Bruno, Capital | 104,500 | | Office equipment | 10,000 | | Advertising expense | 3,200 | | Cash | 7,500 | | Land | 35,000 | | Note payable | 50,000 | | Office supplies | 1,500 | | Salaries expense | 12,000 | | Salaries payable | 1,000 | | Building | 100,000 |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **CANE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Balance Sheet December 31** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $7,500 | Accounts payable | $3,500 | | Accounts receivable | 5,000 | Salaries payable | 1,000 | | Office supplies | 1,500 | Note payable | 50,000 | | Land | 35,000 | Total liabilities | $54,500 | | Building | 100,000 | **Equity** | | | Office equipment | 10,000 | M. Bruno, Capital | 104,500 | | Total assets | $159,000 | Total liabilities and Equity | $159,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 237. | From the information given below, prepare a November income statement, a November statement of owner's equity, and a November 30 balance sheet. On November 1 of the current year, Victoria Garza began Garza Décor with an initial investment of $50,000 cash. On November 30, her records showed the following (alphabetically arranged) items and amounts.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Accounts payable | $12,000 | Office furnishings | $40,000 | | Accounts receivable | 19,000 | Owner’s withdrawals | 6,000 | | Cash | 21,200 | Rent expense | 9,600 | | Fees earned | 34,000 | Salaries expense | 4,200 | | Notes payable | 4,250 | Telephone expense | 250 |       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **GARZA DÉCOR Income Statement For Month Ended November 30** | | | | Revenue: |  |  | | Fees earned |  | $34,000 | | Operating expenses: |  |  | | Rent expense | $9,600 |  | | Salaries expense | 4,200 |  | | Telephone expense | 250 | 14,050 | | Net income |  | $19,950 |      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **GARZA DÉCOR Statement of Owner’s Equity For Month Ended November 30** | | | | V. Garza, Capital, November 1 | | $0 | | Plus: Investments by owner | $50,000 |  | | Net income | 19,950 | 69,950 | |  |  | 69,950 | | Less withdrawals by owner |  | (6,000) | | V. Garza, Capital, November 30 |  | $63,950 |      |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **GARZA DÉCOR Balance Sheet November 30** | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $21,200 | Accounts payable | $12,000 | | Accounts receivable | 19,000 | Notes payable | 4,250 | | Office furnishings | 40,000 | Total liabilities | $16,250 | |  |  | **Equity** | | |  |  | V, Garza, capital | 63,950 | | Total assets | $80,200 | Total liabilities and equity | $80,200 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 238. | Data for Kennedy Realty are as follows:   |  |  | | --- | --- | | Total assets at January 1 | $100,000 | | Total liabilities at January 1 | 35,000 | | Total revenues for the year | 79,000 | | Total expenses for the year | 47,000 |   The owner, Finn Kennedy, withdrew a total of $30,000 for personal use during the year. Using the above data, prepare Kennedy Realty's Statement of Owner's Equity for the year ended December 31.       |  |  | | --- | --- | | **KENNEDY REALTY Statement of Owner’s Equity For year Ended December 31** | | | Finn Kennedy, Capital, January 1\* | $65,000\* | | Plus Net income | 32,000 | |  | $97,000 | | Less Withdrawals by owner | (30,000) | | Finn Kennedy, Capital, December 31 | $67,000 | | \*Total assets at January 1 | $100,000 | | Less total liabilities at January 1 | 35,000 | | Total owner’s equity at January 1 | $65,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 239. | Jet Styling has the following beginning cash balance and cash transactions for the month of January. Using this information prepare a statement of cash flows.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | a. | Beginning cash balance | $3,200 | | b. | Cash investment by owner | 15,000 | | c. | Cash payment toward long-term loan | 1,000 | | d. | Cash payment of rent | 1,800 | | e. | Purchased equipment for cash | 7,500 | | f. | Purchased store supplies for cash | 1,500 | | g. | Cash collected from customers | 7,750 | | h. | Cash withdrawal by owner | 2,000 | | i. | Cash payment of wages | 4,000 |       |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **Jet Styling Statement of Cash Flows For Month Ended January 31** | | | | Cash flows from operating activities: |  |  | | Cash collected from customers | $7,750 |  | | Cash paid for supplies | (1,500) |  | | Cash paid for rent | (1,800) |  | | Cash paid for wages | (4,000) |  | | Cash flows from operating activities |  | $450 | | Cash flows from investing activities: |  |  | | Purchase of equipment |  | (7,500) | | Cash flows from financing activities: |  |  | | Investment by owner | 15,000 |  | | Withdrawal by owner | (2,000) |  | | Payment of loan | (1,000) |  | | Cash flows from financing activities |  | 12,000 | | Net increase in cash |  | $4,950 | | Beginning cash balance |  | 3,200 | | Ending cash balance |  | $8,150 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 240. | The records of Roadmaster Auto Rentals show the following information as of December 31. The owner, Rob Fletcher withdrew $52,000 during the year for personal expenses. Prepare a December income statement, a December statement of owner's equity, and a December 30 balance sheet.   |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | Accounts payable | $36,000 | Wages expense | $75,000 | | Insurance expense | 2,000 | Advertising expense | 22,000 | | Accounts receivable | 24,000 | Cash | 11,000 | | R Fletcher, capital, January 1 | 150,000 | Office Furniture | 15,000 | | Airplanes | 150,000 | Maintenance expense | 39,000 | | Notes payable | 47,000 | Revenues | 217,000 | | Hangar | 60,000 |  |  |       |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ROADMASTER AUTO RENTALS Income Statement For Year Ended December 31** | | | | | Revenues |  | $217,000 | | Expenses: |  |  | | Insurance expense | $2,000 |  | | Wages expense | 75,000 |  | | Advertising expense | 22,000 |  | | Maintenance expense | 39,000 |  | | Total expenses |  | $138,000 | | Net income |  | $79,000 |      |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | **ROADMASTER AUTO RENTALS Statement of Owner’s Equity For Year Ended December 31** | | | | R. Fletcher, Capital, January 1 | $150,000 | | Add: Net income | 79,000 | | Less: Withdrawals | (52,000) | | R. Fletcher, Capital, December 31 | $177,000 |      |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **ROADMASTER AUTO RENTALS Balance Sheet December 31** | | | | | | **Assets** | | **Liabilities** | | | Cash | $11,000 | Accounts payable | $36,000 | | Accounts receivable | 24,000 | Notes payable | 47,000 | | Airplanes | 150,000 | Total liabilities | $83,000 | | Hangar | 60,000 | **Equity** | | | Office furniture | 15,000 | R. Fletcher, Capital | 177,000 | | Total assets | $260,000 | Total liabilities and equity | $260,000 | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Create Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 241. | Verity Siding Company, owned by S. Verity, began operations in May and completed the following transactions during that first month of operations. Show the effects of the transactions on the accounts of the accounting equation by recording increases and decreases in the appropriate columns in the table below. Do not determine new account balances after each transaction. Determine the final total for each account and verify that the equation is in balance.   |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | May | 1 | S. Verity invested $90,000 cash in the company. | |  | 2 | The company purchased $25,000 in office equipment. It paid $10,000 in cash and signed a note payable promising to pay the $15,000 over the next three years. | |  | 2 | The company rented office space and paid $3,000 for the May rent. | |  | 6 | The company installed new vinyl siding for a customer and immediately collected $5,000. | |  | 7 | The company paid a supplier $2,000 for siding materials used on the May 6 job. | |  | 8 | The company purchased a $2,500 copy machine for office use on credit. | |  | 9 | The company completed work for additional customers on credit in the amount of $16,000. | |  | 15 | The company paid its employees’ salaries $2,300 for the first half of the month. | |  | 17 | The company installed new siding for a customer and immediately collected $2,400. | |  | 20 | The company received $10,000 in payments from the customers billed on May 9. | |  | 28 | The company paid $1,500 on the copy machine purchased on May 8. It will pay the remaining balance in June. | |  | 31 | The company paid its employees’ salaries $2,400 for the second half of the month. | |  | 31 | The company paid a supplier $5,300 for siding materials used on the remaining jobs completed during May. | |  | 31 | The company paid $450 for this month’s utility bill. |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **VERITY SIDING CO.** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | **Assets   =** | | | | | **Liabilities +** | **Equity** | | | | **Date** |  | **Accounts** |  | **Accounts** | **Notes** | **S. Verity** | **S. Verity** |  |  | | **May** | **Cash** | **Receivable** | **Equipment** | **Payable** | **Payable** | **Capital** | **Withdrawals** | **Revenues** | **Expenses** | | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 17 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | $       - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $        - | $          - | $        - | $        - |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | | **VERITY SIDING CO.** | | | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | **Assets =** | | | | | **Liabilities +** | **Equity** | | | | **Date** |  | **Accounts** |  | **Accounts** | **Notes** | **S. Verity** | **S. Verity** |  |  | | **May** | **Cash** | **Receivable** | **Equipment** | **Payable** | **Payable** | **Capital** | **Withdrawals** | **Revenues** | **Expenses** | | 1 | 90,000 |  |  |  |  | 90,000 |  |  |  | | 2 | (10,000) |  | 25,000 |  | 15,000 |  |  |  |  | | 2 | (3,000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (3,000) | | 6 | 5,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,000 |  | | 7 | (2,000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2,000) | | 8 |  |  | 2,500 | 2,500 |  |  |  |  |  | | 9 |  | 16,000 |  |  |  |  |  | 16,000 |  | | 15 | (2,300) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2,300) | | 17 | 2,400 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,400 |  | | 20 | 10,000 | (10,000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 28 | (1,500) |  |  | (1,500) |  |  |  |  |  | | 31 | (2,400) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (2,400) | | 31 | (5,300) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (5,300) | | 31 | (450) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (450) | |  | 80,450 | 6,000 | 27,500 | 1,000 | 15,000 | 90,000 |  | 23,400 | (15,450) | |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Analytical Thinking AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Analyze Blooms: Apply Difficulty: 3 Hard Learning Objective: 01-P1 Analyze business transactions using the accounting equation. Topic: Transaction Analysis* |

**Fill in the Blank Questions**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 242. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is an information and measurement system that identifies, records and communicates relevant, reliable and comparable information about an organization's economic activities.     **Accounting** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 243. | A \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is a business that is owned by only one person.    **Sole proprietorship** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 244. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ users of accounting information are not directly involved in running the organization.    **External** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 245. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is the area of accounting aimed at serving external users by providing them with general-purpose financial statements.    **Financial accounting** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C2 Identify users and uses of; and opportunities in; accounting. Topic: Users of Accounting Information* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 246. | Congress passed the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ to help curb financial abuses at companies that issue their stock to the public.    **Sarbanes-Oxley Act** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 247. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are beliefs that separate right from wrong and are considered accepted standards of good and bad behavior.    **Ethics** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AACSB: Ethics AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C3 Explain why ethics are crucial to accounting. Topic: Ethics* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 248. | The assumption that requires that a business be accounted for separately from its owners is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption.    **business entity** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 249. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ principle requires that financial information is supported by independent, unbiased evidence.    **objectivity** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 250. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption assumes business will continue operating indefinitely instead of being closed or sold.    **going-concern** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 251. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ assumption states that transactions and events are expressed in money units.    **monetary unit** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 252. | In accounting, the rule that requires that assets, services, and liabilities be recorded initially at the cash or cash-equivalent value of what was given up or of the item received is called the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **cost principle** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Measurement Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 253. | A disadvantage of a sole proprietorship is the fact that the owner has \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **unlimited liability** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 254. | There are at least three types of partnerships that limit the partners' liability. They are 1) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 2) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, and 3)\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company**  answers can appear in any order |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Legal AICPA: FN Decision Making Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C4 Explain generally accepted accounting principles and define and apply several accounting principles. Topic: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 255. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities are the means organizations use to pay for resources such as land, building, and equipment to carry out plans.    **Financing** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 256. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities involve the acquisition and disposal of resources that an organization uses to acquire and sell its products or services.    **Investing** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 257. | There are three major types of business activities. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ activities involve using resources to research, develop, purchase, produce, distribute, and market products and services and receiving amounts from selling products and services.    **Operating** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C5 Appendix 1B-Identify and describe the three major activities of organizations. Topic: Business Activities and the Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 258. | Resources such as cash removed from the business by the business owner for personal use are called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **withdrawals** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 259. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ are the increases in equity from a company's sales of products and services to customers.    **Revenues** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 260. | A common characteristic of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is their ability to yield expected future benefits to a business.    **assets** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 261. | Creditors' claims on assets that reflect company obligations to provide assets, products, or services to others are called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **liabilities** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 262. | The owner's claim on assets, also known as net assets, is called \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **equity** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 263. | The accounting equation is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **Assets = Liabilities + Owner's Equity** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 264. | The term \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ refers to a liability that promises a future outflow of resources.    **payable** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 265. | Using the accounting equation, equity is equal to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.    **assets minus liabilities** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Understand Difficulty: 2 Medium Learning Objective: 01-A1 Define and interpret the accounting equation and each of its components. Topic: The Accounting Equation* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 266. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, which is one part of accounting, is the recording of transactions and events, either manually or electronically.    **Record-keeping or Bookkeeping** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-C1 Explain the purpose and importance of accounting. Topic: Importance of Accounting* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 267. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ is net income divided by average total assets.    **Return on assets** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A2 Compute and interpret return on assets. Topic: Return on Assets* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 268. | Risk is the \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ about the return an investor expects to earn.    **uncertainty** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Risk Analysis Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-A3 Appendix 1A-Explain the relation between return and risk. Topic: Return and Risk Analysis* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 269. | \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ explains changes in the owner's claim on the business's assets from net income or loss, owner investments, and owner withdrawals over a period of time.    **The statement of owner's equity** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 270. | The \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ describes a company's revenues and expenses along with the resulting net income or net loss over a period of time due to earnings activities.    **income statement** |

|  |
| --- |
| *AACSB: Communication AICPA: BB Industry AICPA: FN Reporting Blooms: Remember Difficulty: 1 Easy Learning Objective: 01-P2 Identify and prepare basic financial statements and explain how they interrelate. Topic: Financial Statements* |